DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 058 131 SO 002 262

AUTHOR	Jumba-Masagazi, A. H. K., Comp.
TITLE	The Sociology of Family Health. A Bibliography.
INSTITUTION	East African Academy, Nairobi (Kenya).
PUB DATE	May 71
NOTE	124p.; Information Circular No. 5
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$6.58
DESCRIPTORS	*African Culture; *Bibliographies; Ecological Factors; Environmental Influences; *Family (Sociological Unit); *Family Health; Interdisciplinary Approach; Non Western Civilization; Resource Guides
IDENTIFIERS	Africa; *East Africa

ABSTRACT

This unannotated bibliography is on man, his family, the society he makes and lives in, and his health. It is about man and his East African environment. It attempts to bring together both the applied and social sciences as they affect the family. Among the disciplines drawn from are: anthropology, sociology, medicine, religion, economics, labor and labor migration, and nutrition. The target was to cover East Africa, however topics which concern Africa in general have been included. No effort was made to cover any specific period. The majority of titles listed are articles from internationally known periodicals. The bibliography is organized alphabetically by author or sponsoring institution. Two concluding sections consist of a list of periodicals, and a selected list of institutional resources and their addresses. (Author/JLB)

ED 058131

THE EAST AFRICAN ACADEMY
KENYA • TANZANIA • UGANDA
Research Information Centre

THE SOCIOLOGY
[illegible]

ED0 58131

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION
& WELFARE
OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

[illegible] SCIENCE EDUCATION

THE SOCIOLOGY OF FAMILY HEALTH

A Bibliography and a short Commentary

Compiled by

A.H.K. Jumba-Masagazi
B. A.(WMU), M.A. (AU)
Research Information and Executive Officer

THE EAST AFRICAN ACADEMY
Research Information Centre / E.A. Community Regional Building,
P.O. Box 30756, Telephone: 22976 Telegrams: "UJUZI" Nairobi, Kenya

FOREWORD

The Research Information and Publications Service of the East African Academy is now three years old and is proud to issue its Research Information Circular No. 5 as part of the fulfilment of its objective of collecting and organising research information on East Africa for general use.

This Circular aims at emphasising the health aspect of human ecology and thereby make a contribution to a subject of increasing importance.

Once again on behalf of the East African Academy, I would like to take this opportunity to express our indebtedness to the Ford Foundation whose continued financial support has enabled this work to be produced and to the East African Community for continuing to provide office space and financial support.

My thanks too go to Mr. A-H.K. Jumba-Masagazi, the Academy's Research Information Officer and Mrs. Gina Butler, the Academy's Administrative Secretary, for their tireless efforts to produce this circular.

Joseph M Mungai

PROF. JOSEPH M. MUNGAI
HON. SECRETARY-GENERAL.

CONTENTS

Page

PART ONE:

INTRODUCTION 1
- I. The East African Academy Research Information Centre and its Information Circular No. 5. (1)
- II. Acknowledgements (1)

ABBREVIATIONS USED 2 - 3

NOTES TO USERS 4 - 6
- 1. Sources (4)
  - (a) Commentary
  - (b) Bibliography
- 2. Topics covered (4)
- 3. Area covered (4)
- 4. Period covered (4)
- 5. Completeness (5)
- 6. Accuracy (5)
- 7. How to obtain works listed (5)
- 8. Periodicals (5)
- 9. Technical set-up of the bibliography 5 - 6

PART TWO:

COMMENTARY 7 - 8
- i. Introduction (7)
- ii. Society (7)
- iii. Inter-relationships among academic fields (7)
- iv. The medical field (8)

PART THREE:

BIBLIOGRAPHY 9 - 106

PART FOUR:

- 1. Serial list 107 - 115
- 2. Selected addresses 116 - 120

PART ONE

INTRODUCTION

I. The East African Academy Research Information Centre and its Information Circular No.5.

The goal of the Centre still remains to promote the efficient exchange of information within the fields of social and applied sciences and development. The basic programmes of this Centre still consist of collecting, collating and disseminating information on past and current research with special reference to East Africa. As our users might have noticed in our Information Circulars Nos. 1-4, the Centre has been concentrating on social sciences. With this Information Circular No. 5, the Centre has made an attempt to go more into applied social sciences as will further be elaborated in another section.

Our information continues to be made available to scholars of many countries and to government institutions in East Africa. In carrying out these objectives, the Centre undertakes to work and co-operate closely with institutions having similar interests in and outside East Africa.

Since its inception in April 1968, the Centre has now collected well over 15,000 published titles covering fields in social and applied sciences on Africa in general and East Africa in particular (especially Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda).

Four Information Circulars have already been issued by the Centre:

1. Sources for the study of East African cultures and development;
2. Language problems in East Africa: a bibliography (1946--1967) and summary of the present situation with special reference to Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda;
3. Development in Africa, planning and implementation: a bibliography (1946-1969) and outline with some emphasis on Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda; and
4. African Socialism: a bibliography and a short summary

About 13,000 titles have been circulated in the above four circulars.

The fifth circular is an attempt to highlight the social aspects of family health, an important component of community health in developing countries.

II. Acknowledgements:

The Centre, and especially the author, is indebted to all those people who made this compilation a success. He is particularly grateful for the help and co-operation he received from the staff of the Medical School Library, Kenyatta National Hospital.

ABBREVIATIONS USED

Acad.	Academy, academies, academic
Afr.	Africa,African(s), Africanist(s), Africana, Afrique, Africaine(s), Afriki, Afrika
Ann.	Annual(s), annal(s), annale(s)
Anthrop.	Anthropology, anthropological
ARSC	Académie Royale des Sciences Coloniales
ASA	African Studies Association
Assoc.	Association(s), associate(s)
Bur.	Bureau(s), Bureau(x)
Calif.	California
Camb.	Cambridge
CCK	Christian Council of Kenya
CCTA	Commission de Coopération technique pour l'Afrique. (Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa), Coordinating Committee of Technical Assistance
CEDESA	Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine
CIE	Centre Internationale de l'Enfance (Paris)
CMS	Church Missionary Society
Conf.	Conference(s)
Conn.	Connecticut
CSA	Commonwealth Sugar Agreement
Dept.	Department(s), Departmental
DPM	Department of Preventive Medicine
EAISR	East African Institute of Social Research
EALB	East African Literature Bureau
EAPH	East African Publishing House
ed(s).	Editor(s), edited
e.g.	for example
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization
Govt.	Government(s), Governmental
HMSO	Her Majesty's Stationery Office
IAI	International African Institute
IFAN	Institute Française d'Afrique Noire
Ill.	Illinois
Inst.	Institute(s), institut, instituto, institution(s)
Internat.	International
KIO	Kenya Industrial Organization
Ky.	Kentucky
Mass.	Massachusetts
Min.	Ministry, Minister
MISR	Makerere Institute of Social Research
Mo.	Missouri
mod.	modern
MOF	Milton Obote Foundation
MS	Manuscript
Nat.Inst.Mental Health	National Institute for Mental Health
n.F.	neue Folge (new series)
N.J.	New Jersey
n.s.	new series, nouvelle series
N.Y.	New York (State and city)
OAU	Organization of African Unity
Occ.	Occasional
OMS	Organisation mondiale de la santé
OUP	Oxford University Press
pap.	paper
PEAS	Program on Eastern Africa Studies, (Syracuse University)

Proc.	Proceedings
publ.	publication(s), publisher(s), publish(ed), publish(ing)
RAI	Royal African Institute
Res.	Research
SCC	Swedish Cooperative Centre
SCOLMA	Standing Conference for Library Material on Africa
SIAS	Swedish Institute of African Studies
SOAS	School of Oriental and African Studies (London University)
Soc.	Social
STRC	Scientific, Technical and Research Commission (of the OAU)
stud.	study, studies
tr.	translation, translate(d), translator(s)
UC	University College
UNECA	United Nations Economic Commission for Africa
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
Univ.	University
UNRISD	United Nations Research Institute for Social Development
U.S. or U.S.A.	United States of America
USSC	University Social Science Council
w.	with
welf.	welfare
WHO	World Health Organization

NOTES TO USERS

1. Sources

(a) Commentary:

This section is not a summary of what has been compiled, but more of a commentary which has been written from a very limited number of articles. Some of the articles from which quotation have been made are not listed.

(b) Bibliography:

These are some of the sources used in compiling the titles from this bibliography:-

A Current Bibliography on African Affairs: vols.1-3. Greenwood Periodicals, N.Y.
Africa: Journal of the International African Institute, vols.36-40 and vol.41, no.1. St.Dunstan's Chambers, 10-11, Fetter Lane, London E.C. 4.
African Abstracts: quarterly review of articles appearing in current periodicals (IAI), vols.17-21, and vol.22, nos.1 and 2.
Africa South of the Sahara: a selected annotated list of writings.
East African Academy, Research Information Centre's main bibliography.
E.African Medical Journal
Occasional Bibliography: bibliographies of PEAS
Rural Africana: current research in social sciences of the African Studies Centre, Michigan State University.
Selected Bibliography of Sociological Literature Relating to Modern and Traditional Medicine in Africa South of the Sahara: by J.N. Van Luijk.
Tanzania Notes and Records: the journal of Tanzania Society.
The Uganda Journal: the journal of the Uganda Society
U.K.Publications and Theses on Africa: SCOLMA
U.S.and Canadian Publications on Africa: Hoover Institution, bibliographical series.

(Not all the sources used have been listed)

2. Topics Covered:

Since this has been a circular intended to bring together both the applied and social sciences in as much as they affect the family, many topics or fields have been covered. Among others, the most significant have been: anthropology, sociology, medicine, religion (both traditional and modern), the economy (when it directly affects the family), labour and labour migration (again in relation to the family), nutrition, and many others. The topics covered have thus revolved around man, with special reference to his family and social life.

3. Area Covered:

The target has been to cover East Africa. However, topics which concern Africa in general have, as usual, been included. Furthermore, there have been topics which are specifically outside East Africa that have been included. This has been because they were considered useful for a comparative study of social and cultural similarities.

4. Period Covered:

No effort was made to cover any specific period.

5. Completeness:

This cannot be accurately stated. The nature of the field is such that many related subjects could be included but have not been included. It is hoped that where users find this bibliography lacking, they will make constructive suggestions, and point out what needs to be improved.

6. Accuracy:

The great majority of the titles listed have been cross-checked, in many cases, from more than two sources.

After the bibliography had been stenciled, two titles which should not have been included were found. These are:

BRAY, P.F.Nursey
1968 Madison and Nyerere: faction and society: notes towards a comparison. Pp.10. Kampala: MISR.

ROELKER, Jack R.
1968 The genesis of African protest: Harry Thuku and the British administration in Kenya, 1920-1922. Pp.23 New York: Syracuse Univ.

It was too late to remove them and their inclusion, therefore, is regretted.

7. How to obtain works listed:

The majority of titles listed are articles in periodicals. Most of these periodicals are internationally known. It should not, therefore, be difficult for the user to trace these articles. In the case of books, the publishers are included in most cases.

8. Periodicals:

As far as possible, the origin of a periodical is given. Sometimes it is not possible to tell whether a periodical has been listed differently by the different sources. For example, Bantu and Bantu Studies; or African Studies and African Studies Bulletin might turn out to be the same periodical in each of the two cases. It is the policy of this centre to list the titles of the periodicals, and indeed the titles of articles and books, exactly as they are written from the source.

Where a periodical is ascertained as being the same but obviously listed differently in the different sources, rather than repeating it in the serial list, either the missing letter(s) is/are written in brackets () or another indication is made to the user. For example:

International Review of Mission(s),

Nigriza or Nigrizia

Pylon or Phylon ... etc.

9. Technical set-up of the bibliography:

(a) Titles are listed alphabetically by authors, compilers, editors or sponsoring institutions. Anonymous articles are listed either under the name of the publishing institution or the periodical in which they appear;

(b) Although there is a list of periodicals most of which have their places of origin, some of these periodicals have identical titles. In such cases, the place of origin of the less internationally known periodical is put in brackets. If, for example, there are two or more periodicals with the title "Africa" and they are published independently in London, Moscow and Rome, if the one in London is the most commonly known, then whenever an article is listed from it, nothing follows the title. However, if an article is listed from any of the other two "Africas", then either Moscow or Rome follows in brackets; e.g.

MALEKIA, Doreen C.
1971 The Wachagga of Marangu around Kibo Hotel. Africa (Rome), 4, 1, 12-60.

(c) Non-English titles have been translated into English. This does not necessarily mean that the work can be obtained in English.

(d) In listing periodicals, an attempt has been made to list them in the following manner: volume number (this is underlined); issue number and the pagination of the article. Where a figure, therefore, is shown and it is not underlined, it is an issue number and not a volume number. For example, 4, 1, 12-60 means volume 4, number 1, from page 12 to page 60 inclusive; and 40, 30 means issue number 40 page 30.

Sometimes it is not possible to get the volume or issue number; in many cases the year is relied upon and where possible month (Jan. or Aug. etc.) or period (winter, etc.) is indicated as either of these may serve for volume or issue number.

Dates: 1923 means that the work was published in 1923

1923^3 means the third edition appearing in 1923.

PART TWO

COMMENTARY

Introduction

This circular is not a bibliography on one subject or a specified discipline as it was with "African Socialism" or "Language Problems in Africa". The bibliography is more general on man, his family, the society he makes and lives in, and his health. It is about man and his East African environment. We are interested in how his environment in East Africa shapes his culture and how, in turn, this culture dictates his behaviour and makes what he really is; how he comes to be, what he is thought to be before he is born; how he is born; and how he is fed and brought up as a child. We are interested in him as a full man: what he does; how he behaves; his social, economic and family life; his attitudes towards this and that aspect of life; how his culture is modifying from traditional to modern and his adjustment to this change; above all, how this culture makes him look at things, including his own health as well as the economy and family life in his East African environment.

Society:

The sociology of family health is here interpreted to mean the well-being and prosperity of society in its entirety; the sum-total of the individual families which in turn are sum-totals of the individuals who are the components of these families. The user will therefore find that the titles listed come mainly under those subjects which affect man directly. Anthropology helps us understand man the human being, and what he was in the past as well as what he is now. His traditions play a great role in making him accept or reject some of the modern ways of doing things. An individual behaves differently when he or she is in society: it is necessary for scholars to know how individuals behave when they are in society so as to know what a certain community or society is. For that, we are more or less involving ourselves in the study of sociology. The basic difference between anthropology and sociology is that the former examines man's individuality while the latter deals with his collectivity. But both anthropology and sociology deal with traditions or culture. It is essential to understand man's culture in order to effect development of any sort in any given society.

Inter-relationships among academic fields:

It is hoped that by bringing together topics on fields which are traditionally dealt with separately, this circular will stimulate interest in what is known on the sociological basis of health in East Africa. It is particularly hoped that even the specialized scholar and planner will find this way of co-ordinating subjects a useful example of a multi-disciplinary and inter-disciplinary approach to problems.

Man's health is looked after directly by medical practitioners. If the medical practitioner uses knowledge of the social background of his patients, his work is likely to become even more effective. Man's ability to maintain himself in a reasonably sound state of health depends on his ability to afford medical facilities. This is where the economic status of man relates to his health. In pursuit of this economic viability many East Africans have to leave their families and go to urban areas to look for employment. It is, therefore, necessary to include labour migrations when studying the sociology of family health. In doing so, one relies on all fields of knowledge but more directly on the anthropological, sociological, medical and economic understanding of the society as all these subjects are inter-related.

The Medical field:

Different societies have different customs and tend to respond differently to ill-health, especially with regard to its assumed causation. A medical practitioner has to understand this aspect of life. Some communities might be animistic. Their kind of animism might take the form of ancestor - worship rather than a belief in a multitude of miscellaneous spirits or general animation of nature. While their beliefs probably do not exclude elements of the latter, the most prominent feature might be the conviction that the spirits of the dead exercise a profound influence over their surviving relatives. Such spirits might be amenable to being placated or to being removed by, for instance, making cuts on the affected part of the body.

In view of such beliefs which are still relevant in the lives of many rural populations, it is evident that a medical practitioner needs to have some knowledge of the traditional way of life of the society in which he is practising. The health planner too needs to have this knowledge. Knowledge of the environmental factors of the society is also important. "To the newcomer from Europe or America it is soon evident that the medical problems in East Africa are very different from those of his home country. A large proportion of infants born in East Africa are exposed within the first few years of life to one or more of the triad of malaria, intestinal infection and some degree and/or calorie malnutrition" (HUTT, M.S.R., 1968).

The importance of health officers understanding the interplay of cultural, environmental and economic factors is well illustrated by Kwashiorkor, a calorie-protein deficiency disease which may be related to a belief that it is taboo for children to eat certain foods or simply to lack of these essential foods.

It cannot, therefore, be over-emphasized that a medical practitioner needs to understand the society in which he delivers health care so as to do most effectively for that particular society. His understanding of the society will not only enable him to know the attitudes of the society towards certain diseases, it will in many instances help him recognize certain diseases as diagnosed by the people in their own way. Acceptance by the society of modern methods, be they medical, social, technical or economic, is a pre-requisite for effective progress with the people affected. This acceptance is greatly aided if there is mutual understanding between the people and those concerned with introducing such methods. This is particularly so in such work as family health education, especially family planning programmes.

B I B L I O G R A P H Y

ABEL-SMITH, Brian

1967 An international study of health expenditure and its relevance for health planning. Pp.127. Geneva: WHO

ABRAHAMS, P.

1954 The conflict of culture in Africa. Internat.Aff., 30, 3, 304-312.

ABRAHAMS, R.G.

1958 Arrival in Nyamwezi. Pp.8. EAISR Conf.pap.

1958a Some aspects of Nyamwezi witch belief. Pp.10. EAISR Conf.pap.

1959 African concept of health and disease. TNR, 50.

1959a Nyamwezi. EAISR Symposium on "Attitudes to health and disease among some East African tribes".

1965 Neighbourhood organization: a major sub-system among the northern Nyamwezi. Africa, 35, 2, 168-186.

1967 The peoples of greater Unyamwezi, Tanzania. Pp.95. London: IAI.

1969 Social organization of Labwor, west Karamoja. MISR: Research project.

ACKERKNECHT, Erwin H.

1947 Primitive surgery. Amer.Anthrop., 49, 1, (Jan.-Mar.), 25-45.

ACOCK, A.M.

1967 The world food program: an experiment in multilateral food aid. Monthly Bull.Agric.Econ.Stat., 16, 1, 1-7.

ACQUAYE, J.R.

1928 Fanti: native custom about conception and birth. Anthropos, 23, 5/6, 1051-1053.

ADALI-MORTTY, G.

1965 Traditional healing among the Ewe. Ghana Cult.Rev., 1, 1, 15.

ADAM, V.

1963 Rainmaking Ceremonies in Isanzu. Pp.23. EAISR Conf.pap.

ADAMS, P.C.G.

1950 Disease concepts among Africans in the protectorate of Northern Rhodesia. Rhodes-Livingstone J., 10, 14-50.

ADAMSON, Joy

1957 Kaya and tombstone figures of the coastal Bantu in Kenya. (Kaya und Grabfigiren der Küstenbantu). Paideuma, 6, 5, 251-256.

1967 The peoples of Kenya. Epilogue by G.W.HUNTINGFORD, Pp.400. London: Collins.

ADEBGITE, J.A.

1960 Youth organization in Africa. J.Human Rel., 8, 3/4, 718-729.

ADENIYI, J.D.

1968 ... and WENNEN, E.: Idikan family survey. Ibadan: Univ.(mimeo.).

1968a Wolewole (Health inspector) The unpopular agent of unpopular laws. Ibadan: Univ.(mimeo.).

ADENIYI-JONES, O.

1959 Health education in urban tuberculosis control. W.Afr.Med.J., 3, 273.

AFRICAN AFFAIRS

1950 African social welfare in Nairobi. 49, 194, (Jan.), 50-56.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN INSTITUTE: WOMEN'S AFRICAN COMMITTEE

1960 The role of women in Africa: report of a conference held by the Committee in New York City, Nov., 1959. New York: Afr.-Amer.Inst.

AFRICAN BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER, WASHINGTON

1965 Women in Africa. Current reading series, 3, 2.

AFRICAN WOMEN

1954 Girls' education in Tanganyika. 1, 1, (Dec.), 10-14.

1955 Women in Zanzibar. 1, 2, (June), 49-50.

1955a Women's Technical education in Uganda. 1, 2,(June) 46-47.

1957 African schoolgirls in Tanganyika. 2, 2, 31-34.

1959 Marriage customs in Tanganyika. 3, 3, (Dec.), 61-62.

AGBLEMAGNON, F.
1958 Personne, tradition et culture en Afrique noire. (Person, tradition and culture in black Africa). Rech.et débats Centre cath.des intellectuels franç., 24, Sept., 22-30.
AINSWORTH, Leonard H.
1959 Rigidity, stress and acculturation (Uganda). J.Soc.Psychol., 49, 1, 131-136.
1962 ... and Mary D.: Acculturation in East Africa. J.Soc.Psychol., 57, 2, 391-432
AINSWORTH, M.D.S.
1967 Infancy in Uganda: infant care and growth of love. Pp.471. Baltimore: John Hopkins Press.
AJOSE, A.O.
1957 Preventive medicine and superstition in Nigeria. Africa, 27, 3, 266-274.
1958 Public health in tropical countries.
1961 Contributory factors to incidence of infectious diseases in the pre-school child. W.Afr.Med.J., 10, 184-186.
AKENA, N.
1959 Lango religion. Uganda J., 23, 2, 188-190.
AKESSON, S.A.
1965 The Akan concept of the soul. Afr.Aff., 64, 257, 280-291.
AKIGA
1939 Diseases and their treatment. In: Akiga's story, ed.by R.EAST,London: OUP, 1965.
ALEXANDER, C.S.
1964 Fish poisoning along the north-eastern coast of Tanganyika. TNR 62, Mar., 57-60.
ALFA-LAVAL INTERNATIONAL
1965 Special issue on the freedom from hunger campaign, compiled with the assistance of the Food and Agriculture Organization. Pp.58. Sweden: Tumba.
ALLAN, William
1960 Changing patterns in African land use. J.Roy.Soc.Arts, 108, 5084, 612-626.
1965 The African husbandman. Pp.505. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd.
ALLBROOK, D.
1962 Some problems associated with pelvic form and size in the Ganda of East Africa. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 92, 1, 102-114.
ALLEN, J.W.T.
1959 ... (Tr.): Nikahi (Islamic law of marriage) by Ali bin Hemedi el Buhrity. Dar es Salaam: Govt.Printer. (Rev.: J.Afr.law, 3, 1959, 139--141 - N.J. Conlson).
ALLISON, A.C.
1952 ... et al.: Blood groups in some East African tribes. J.Roy.Anthrop. Inst., 82, 1, 55-61.
1954 ... et al.: Further observations on blood groups in East African tribes (Hima, Iraqw, Tswa). J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 84, 1/2, (Jan.-Dec.) 158-162.
ALNAES, Kirsten
1967 Nyamayingi's song: an analysis of a Konzo circumcision song. Africa, 37, 4, 453-465.
ALPERT, M.E.
1969 ... HUTT, M.S.R., and DIVIDSON, C.S.: Primary hepatoma in Uganda: a prospective clinical and epidemiologica study of 46 patients. Amer. J.Med., 46, 794-802.
ALTSCHUL, Aaron M.
1969 The development of new protein foods. Dev.Digest, 7, 1, 17-19.
ALVES, W.
1957 Bilharziasis in Africa. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 3, 4.

ALVIS, V.

1967 ... and TEMU, P.: The marketing of selected food crops in Kenya, comprising maize, beans, English potatoes, and bananas. Pp.4. MISR Conf. pap. (mimeo.).

AMEGA, L.K.

1964 Etude sociologique des facteurs de la délinquance juvénile au Congo-Brazzaville. (A sociological study of the factors of juvenile delinquency in Congo-Brazzaville). Bull.Inst.Int.Afr.Trav., 11, 2, 214-220.

AMELSVOORT, V.van

1968 Health education aspects of a Nigerian malaria project. Internat.J.H.Educ., 11, 2, 3-11.

AMOO, J.W.A.

1964 The effect of western influence on Akan marriage. Africa, 16, 4, 228-237.

AMPOFO, Oku

1967 The traditional concept of disease, health and healing with which the christian church is confronted (W.Afr.). Ghana Bull.Theol., 3, 2, 6-9.

ANASTASE, Frère

1961 Le nom et ses implications dans la culture bantoue. (The name and its implications in the Bantu culture). Servir, 22, 4, 129-135.

ANCIAN, Gilbert

1955 The aspects of rural welfare in Africa according to the findings of the Conference at Lourenço Marques. Rural Welfare Bull., 1, Dec., 8-11.

ANDERSON, Elizabeth M.

1967 The education of physically handicapped, blind, and deaf children in East Africa. London: National Fund for Research into Crippling Diseases.

1968 The education of physically handicapped, blind, and deaf children in East Africa. Pp.149. London: National Fund for Research into Crippling Diseases.

ANDERSON, Janet K.

1967 Health education in Africa. J.Nat.Med.Assoc., 59, 4.

ANDERSON, J.N.D.

1957 Muslim marriages and the courts in East Africa. J.Afr.Law, 1, 14-22.

1968 ... (ed.): Family law in Asia and Africa. Pp.301. London: Allen and Unwin. (SOAS Stud.on mod.Asia and Afr., 6).

ANDERSON, T.F.

1937 The Kikuyu diet. E.Afr.Med.J., 14, 120-131.

ANUMONYE, A.

1966 Psychobiosocial approach to the study of Nigerian traditional therapies. J.Nigeria Med.Assoc., 5, 1, 4-9.

APOKO, Anna

1967 At home in the village: growing up in Acholi. In: East African childhood, ed.by L.K.FOX, 45-75.

APTHORPE, Raymond

1967 Nsenga social ideas. Mawazo (Makerere, Kampala), 1, 1, (June), 23-30.

ARDANT, G.

1963 A plan for full employment in the developing countries. Internat. Labour Rev., 88, 1, (July), 15-51.

ARIKPO, Okoi

1955 The future of bride price. W.Afr., 29 Oct., p.1017.

ARMER, Michael

1969 Individual modernity: a review and conceptualization. Waltham (Mass.): ASA (U.S.).

ARMSTRONG, Dorothy

1967 The world food programme and its contribution to educational development. UNESCO Chron., 13, 12, 465-467.

ARNHOLD, R.G.

1969 ... and SCHNEIDEMAN, N.I.: The organisation of a large urban dispensary in East Africa. J.Trop.Pedia., 15, 1, (March), 18-30.

ARNING, W.

1897 Die Wahehe. MDS 9.

AROKA, H.M.

1967 Malaria at Kendu Bay, South Nyanza. E.Afr.Geog.Rev., 5, Apr., 58-59.

ASKWITH, Tom

1951 Community development in Kenya. Corona, 3, 220-223.

1953 The young Kikuyu. Corona, 5, 17-20.

1961 Adult education in Kenya. Nairobi: EALB.

ASTHEIMER, John M.

1969 Measuring achievement motivation among the Chagga of Tanzania. J.Soc. Psychol., 78, 1, 17-30.

ATANGANA, Nicolas

1957 La femme africaine dans la société. (The African woman in the society). Présence afr., (n.s.), 13, Apr.-May., 133-142.

1963 Cultures africaines et développement. (African cultures and development). Abbia, 2, May, 18-24.

AUBIN, H.

1951 Procèdes et processus divinatoires. (Methods and processes of the deviners). Etude ethno-socio-psychiatrique.Med.Trop., 11, 39-56.

AUJOULAT, L.P.

1961 Aspects médico-sociaux du développement de l'Afrique. (Socio-medical aspects of development in Africa). Med.Afr.J., July, 67-68.

AUTRET, M.

1964 Réflexions sur le kwashiorkor. (Reflections on kwashiorkor). Enf. Milieu Trop., 18, 3-13.

AVUA, L.

1968 Droughtmaking among the Lugbara. Uganda J., 32, 1, 29-38.

AWORI, T.

1969 Housing and social needs. In: Housing problems in Uganda, ed.by M. TRIBE, Kampala, MOF, 51-55.

BABUMBA, Eria M.

1954 An African patient. E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 373-377.

1963 ... (chairman): Report of the spirituous liquor committee, 1963. Pp. 43. Entebbe: Govt.Printer.

BADENHORST, L.T.

1951 Population distribution and growth in Africa. Population Stud., July, 23-33.

BAGENDA, Rosemary

1964 ... et al.: Banakalanga: a domiciliary study into definitions and attitudes. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 7, 324-332.

BAILEY, N.M.

1967 Recent developments in the screening of populations for human trypanosomiasis and their possible application in other immunizing deseases. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 11, 475-481.

1967a ... and INEICHEN, B.: The epidemiology of human trypanosomiasis in a fishing village on the northern shore of Lake Victoria. Paper in International Scientific Council for Trypanosomiasis Research, 11th Meeting, Nairobi 1966. Lagos: Scientific and Technical Research Commission of the OAU., 151-157.

BAKARE, C.G.M.

1970 Developing learning readiness in the African child. W.Afr.J.Educ., 14, 1, (Feb.), 55-64.

BAKER, E.C.

1927 Age-grades in Musoma District. Man, 27, article 151.

BAKER, Tanya

1959 ... and BIRD, Mary: Urbanization and the position of women. Sociol. Rev., 7, 1, 99-122.

BALANDIER, Georges

1947 Ethnologie et psychologie. (Ethnology and psychology). Etudes guinéennes, 1, 47-54.

BALANDIER, Georges (continued)

1954 Conséquences sociales de l'industrialisation et problèmes urbains en Afrique. (Social consequences of industrialisation and urban problems in Africa). Etude bibl.Birispt.

1956 Déséquilibres socioculturels et modernisation des pays sous développés. (Socio-cultural changes and modernization in under-developed countries). Cah.internat.Sociol., 20, Jan.-June, 30-44.

BALFOUR, Henry

1948 (1951) Ritual and secular uses of vibrating membranes as voice--disguisers. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 78, 1/2, 45-69.

BAMUNOBA, Y.K.

1964 Blood brotherhood in Ankole. Uganda J., 28, 2, 217-220.

1965 Diviners for the Abagabe. Uganda J., 29, 1, 95-97.

1965a ... and WELBOURN, F.B.: Emandwa initiation in Ankole. Uganda J., 29, 1, 13-25; (cf.also: Afr.Abstr., 8, 397; 9, 210; and 14, 266).

BANGOR, I.

1970 History of the kubandwa religious complex. MISR: Research Project.

BANTON, Michael

1961 Recent research on race relations Africa south of the Sahara. Internat. Soc.Sci.J., 13, 2, 197-214.

1963 African prophets. Race, 5, 2, 42-55.

BANWELL, J.G.

1964 ... HUTT, M.S.R., MARSDEN, P.D., and BLACKMAN, V.: Malabsorption syndrome amongst African people in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 188-193.

1967 ... and CAMPBELL, J.: Pancreatic exocrine function in African patients. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 61, 3, 390-398.

1967a ... HUTT, M.S.R., et al: Exocrine pancretic disease and the malabsorption syndrome in tropical Africa. Gut, 8, 4, (Aug.), 388-401.

BARBE, Raymond

1964 Les classes sociales en Afrique noire. (Social classes in black Africa). Paris: Editions Economie et Politique. (C.R.: Présence afr., 22, 50, 276-280 - J.Suret-Canale).

BARBE, Roseline

1951 Psychologie du noir et technique expérimentales. (Psychology of the black and experimental techniques). Méd.trop., 11, 33-38.

BARBER, J.P.

1961 Female circumcision among the Sebei. Uganda J., 25, 1, (Mar.), 94-98.

BARBOUR, K.M.

1961 ... and PROTHERO, R.M.(eds.): Essays on African population. Pp.336.

BARBOUR, Michael

1965 Rural-rural migrations in Africa: a geographical introduction. Cah. Inst.Sci.écon.appl.(Sér.V), 9, Oct., 47-68.

BARLOW, A.R.

1924 Some Kikuyu methods of treating disease. K.Med.J., 1, Dec., 274-280.

BARLOW, R.

1967 Economic effects of Malaria education. Amer.Econ.Rev.,(and Proceedings), 57, May, 130-157.

BARNES, A.J.

1967 The frequency of divorce. In: The craft of social anthropology, ed. by A.L. EPSTEIN, London, 47-99.

BARNES, H.F.

1949 The birth of a Ngoni child. Man, 49, 87-89.

BARNES, J.A.

1949 Measures of divorce frequency in simple societies. J.Roy.Anthrop. Inst., 79, 37-62.

1951 History in a changing society (Fort Jameson Ngoni). Human Probl.Br. Centr.Afr., 11, 1-9.

1951a Marriage in a changing society: a study in structural change among the Fort Jameson Ngoni. Pp.136. London:OUP (Rhodes-Livingstone pap., no.21).

BARNES, J.A. (continued)
1958 Nyoro marriage and affinity. Africa, 28, 1, 1-22.
BARNETT, Anne
1960 Christian home and family life in Kenya today. Internat.Rev.Missions, 49, 196, 420-426.
BARNLEY, G.R.
1968 Resettlement in the south Busoga sleeping sickness area. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 263-265.
BARRETT, Donald N.
1964 ... (ed.): The problem of population: moral and theological considerations. Notre Dame (Ind.): Univ.Press.
BASCOM, William R.
1958 ... and HERSKOVITS, M.J.(eds.): Continuity and change in African cultures. Pp.309. Chicago: Univ.Press.
1962 African material culture, technology and ecological adaptation. Ann. N.Y.Acad.Sci., 96, 2, 581-588.
BASSIR, O.
1961 Une diététique africaine. (An African diet). Présence afr., 34, 35, 207-210.
BASTIDE, R.
1963 ... and RAVEAU, F.: Variations sur le noir et le blanc. (Variations on the black and the white). Rev.Franç.Soc., 4, 4, 387-394.
1967 Approche interdisciplinaire de la maladie mentale. (An interdisciplinary approach to mental diseases). Soc.Sci.Inf., 6, 4, 37-52.
BAUMANN, Hermann
1966 Murdocks kultur-historische Auffassung über Afrika. (Murdock's conception of African culture history). Paideuma, 12, 73-80.
BEADNELL, C.M.
1905 Circumcision and clitoridectomy as practiced by the natives of British East Africa. Brit.Med.J., 964-965.
BEART, Ch.
1959 D'une sociologie des peuples africains à partir de leurs jeux. (From the sociology of African peoples till when they go for their games). Bull.IFAN, 21, 271-328.
BEATTIE, John H.M.
1956 Ethnographic and social research in East Africa: a review. Africa, 26, 3, 265-276.
1957 Initiation into the Cwezi spirit possession cult in Bunyoro. Afr.Stud., 16, 3, 150-161.
1958 Nyoro marriage and affinity. Africa, 28, 1, (Jan.), 1-22.
1958a The blood pact in Bunyoro. Afr.Stud., 17, 198-203.
1960 Homicide and suicide in Bunyoro. In: Conditions de vie de l'enfant en milieu rural en Afrique. (Living conditions of the child in the rural environments of Africa), ed.by M.J.BONNAL, and I.PAUL-PONT, 130-153.
1960a On the Nyoro concept of Mahano. Afr.Stud., 19, 3, 145-150.
1961 Group aspects of the Nyoro spirit mediumship cult. Human Probl., 30, 11-38.
1961a Nyoro motuary rites. Uganda J., 25, 2, 171-183.
1962 Twin ceremonies in Bunyoro. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 92, 1, 1-12.
1963 A note on the connection between spirit mediumship and hunting in Bunyoro, with special reference to possession by animal ghosts. Man, 63, 241, 188-189.
1963a Sorcery in Bunyoro. In: Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa, ed.by J.MIDDLETON, and E.H.WINTER, London, 27-55.
1964 Divination in Bunyoro, Uganda. Sociologus, 14, 1, 44-62.
1964a Rainmaking in Bunyoro. Man, 64, 179, 140-141.
1964b The ghost cult in Bunyoro. Ethnology, 3, 2, 127-151.
1964c The story of Mariya and Yozefu: a case study from Bunyoro, Uganda. Africa, 34, 2, 105-115.

BEATTIE, John H.M. (continued)
1965 Matiyo and his two wives: a further case history from Bunyoro. Africa, 35, 3, 252-261.
1966 Consulting a diviner in Bunyoro: a text. Ethnology, 5, 2, 202-217.
1966a Ritual and social change. Man,(n.s.), 1, 1, (Mar.), 60-74.
1967 Consulting a Nyoro diviner: the ethnologist as client. Ethnology, 6, 1, 57-65.
1968 Aspects of Nyoro symbolism. Africa, 38, 4, (Oct.), 413-442.
1969 ... and MIDDLETON, John (eds.): Spirit mediumship and society in Africa. Pp.310. London: Routledge.
1969a Spirit mediumship in Bunyoro. In: Spirit mediumship and society in Africa, ed.by BEATTIE, J., and MIDDLETON, J., London, 159-170.
BEAUCORPS, R.P. de
1949 Le rôle des tribunaux indigènes dans la défense du mariage légitime. (The role of indiginous tribunals in the defence of legitimate marriage). Bull.Jurid.indig., 17, 101-108.
BEECH, M.W.H.
1913 Suicide among the Kikuyu of East Africa. Man, 13, 3, 56-57.
BEETHAM, T.A.
1967 Christianity and the new Africa. Pp.206. London: Pall Mall Press.
BEIDELMAN, Thomas O.
1960 The Baraguyu. TNR 55, Sept., 245-278.
1961 A note on Baraguyu house-types and Baraguyu economy. TNR 56, 56-66.
1961a Beer drinking and cattle theft in Ukaguru: inter-tribal relations in a Tanganyika chiefdom. Amer.Anthrop., 63, 534-549.
1961b Hyena and rabbit: a Kaguru representation of matrilineal relations. Africa, 31, 1, 61-74.
1961c Some notes on the Kamba in Kilosa District. TNR 57, Sept., 181-198.
1963 Five Kaguru texts. Anthropos, 58, 5/6, 737-772.
1963a Kaguru omens: an East African people's concepts of the unusual, unnatural and supernormal. Anthrop.Quart., 36, 2, 43-59.
1963b Kaguru time reckoning: an aspect of the cosmology of an East African peoples. Sthwest J.Anthrop., 19, 9-20.
1963c The blood covenant and the concept of blood in Ukaguru. Africa, 33, 4, 321-342.
1963d Three Kaguru tales. Afr.u.Ubersee, 46, 3, 218-229.
1964 Intertribal insult and opprobrium in an East African chiefdom (Ukaguru). Anthrop.Quart., 37, 33-52.
1964a Pig: an essay on Ngulu sexual symbolism and ceremony. Sthwest J.Anthrop., 20, 4, 359-392.
1964b Ten Kaguru texts: tales of an East African Bantu people. J.Afr. Languages, 3, 1, 1-37
1964c Three tales of the living and the dead: the ideology of Kaguru ancestral propitiation. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 94, 2, 165-196.
1965 Notes on boy's initiation among the Ngulu of East Africa. Man, 65, 144, 143-147.
1965a Six Kaguru tales: a Kaguru text. Z.f.Ethnol., 90, 1, 17-48.
1966 Notes on the Vidunda of eastern Tanganyika: an ethnographic survey. TNR.,65, Mar., 63-80.
1966a Utani: some Kaguru notions of death sexuality and affinity. Sthwest J.Anthrop., 22, 4, 354-380.
1967 The matrilineal peoples of Eastern Tanzania. Pp.94. London: IAI.
1968 Some Nuer notions of nakedness, nudity and sexuality. Africa, 38, 2, 113-132.
BEIER, Ulli
1957 The attitude of the educated African to his traditional art. Pylon, 18, 2, 162-165.
BEIT, Alfred Sir
1949 Health services for Africans. Race Relations J., 16, 32-37.

BELGIUM: INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF DIFFERING CIVILIZATIONS (INCIDI), BRUSSELS
1959 Women's role in the development of tropical and sub-tropical countries: report of the 31st meeting, held in Brussels, 17-19 Sept., 1958. Pp.543.
BELGIUM: SEMAINE DE MISSIOLOGIE, LOUVAIN
1946 La famille noire en Afrique. (The black family in Africa). Pp.100. Louvain: Editions de l'Aucam.
1961 Familles anciennes, familles nouvelles: rapports et comptre rendu de la 30^{e} Semaine de Missiologie, Louvain 1960. (Old and new families: discussion and report of the 30th week of Missiologie, Louvain 1960). Pp.272. Bruges: Desclée de Brouwer.
BELL, Jane
1962 Further education for the women of Uganda. Afr.women, 4, 4, 73-77.
BELL, John E.
1969 The family in the hospital: lessons from developing countries. Pp.305. Chevy Chase, Md.: Nat.Inst.Mental Health.
BEN SAI, S.
1944 Médicine indigène et plantes médicinales au Soudan. (Indiginous medicines and medicinal plants in the Sudan). Notes Afr.IFAN., 21, 6-8.
BENNETT, F.J.
1962 ... and LUTWAMA, J.S.W.: Baganda women: what they want to know. Internat.J.H.Educ., 5, 2, 74-83.
1962a The social determinants of gonorrhoea in an East African town (Kampala). E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 6, 332-342.
1963 Customs and child health in Buganda: concepts of disease. Trop.Geog. Med., 15, 2, 148-159
1963a ... LUTWAMA, J.S.W., and NAMBOZE, J.M.: What Baganda men want to know. Internat.J.H.Educ., 6, 3, 192-197.
1964 A Muganda housewife's day and its health implications. Makerere J., 9, 63-70.
1964a Gonorrhoea: a rural pattern of transmission. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 163-167.
1964b ... SERWADDA, D., and JELLIFFE, D.B.: Kiganda concepts of diarrhoeal disease. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 5, 211-218.
1965 ... et al: An inventory of Kiganda foods. Uganda J., 29, 1, 45-53.
1965a ... HALL, S.A. et al: Medical man-power in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 42, 149-161.
1965b ... SAXTON, G.A., LUTWAMA, J.S.W., and NAMBOZE, J.M.: The role of the rural health centre in the teaching programme of a medical school in a developing region (East Africa). J.Med.Educ., 40.
1965c The social, cultural and emotional aspects of sterility in women in Buganda. Fertility and Sterility, 16, 2, 243-251.
1966 The isolate in the Kampala area. USSC Ann.Conf.
1967 ... and MUGALULA-MUKIIBI, A.: An analysis of people living alone in a rural community in East Africa. Soc.Sci.Med., 1, 1, 97-117.
1968 ... SAXTON, G.A., and JUNOD, V.: Family structure and health at Kasangati. Soc.Sci.Med., 2, 3, 261-282.
1968a ... JUNOD, V., SAXTON, G.A., and MUGALULA-MUKIIBI, A.: Kasangati (Ouganda): l'environnement du centre de santé. (Kasangati (Uganda): the environment of a health centre). Berliner Med., 14, 25-38.
1968b ... et al.: The nutrition and disease pattern of children in a refugee settlement (Tutsi, Uganda). E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 229-246.
1969 Environmental hazards in the urban area. In: Perspectives on urban planning for Uganda, ed.by M.SAFIER and B.W.LANGLANDS, Kampala: Department of Geography, Makerere University College, 199-207.(mimeo.).
1969a Publications of the Department of Preventive Medicine 1959-1969. Pp.18. Kampala: Department of Preventive Medicine, Makerere University College. (D.P.M. publications, no.4). (mimeo.).
1969b Rehabilitation of children with protein calorie malnutrition. Rehabilitation, 69, 21-33.

BENNETT, F.J. (continued)

1969c ... and STANFIELD, J.P.: The utilisation of animal proteins in human nutrition in Uganda. In: Annual Conference, 1969, Entebbe, Govt.Printer for the Department of Veterinary Services and Animal Industries, 34-39.

BERELSON, Bernard

1964 ... and FREEDMAN, Ronald: A study in fertility control. Sci.Amer., 210, 5.

1965 Family planning and population programs: a review of world developments (proceedings of the Internat.Conf.on family planning programs, Geneva, Aug.1965). Pp.848. Chicago: Univ.Press.

1965a KAP studies on fertility. In: Family planning and population programs: a review of world developments, ed.by BERELSON, B., et al., 655-668.

BERESFORD-STOOKE, G.

1928 Akamba ceremonies connected with dreams. Man, 28, 176-177.

1928a An Akamba ceremony used in times of drought. Man, 28, 139-140.

1928b An Akamba fortune-telling ceremony. Man, 28, P.189.

1928c Ceremonies designed to influence the fertility of women. Man, 28, p.177.

BERG, Alan D.

1967 Malnutrition and national development. Foreign Aff., 46, 1, (Oct.), 126-136.

1969 Malnutrition and national development. Dev.Digest, 7, 1, 3-11.

1969a ... and LEVINSON, F.James: Combating malnutrition: a working model. Dev.Digest, 7, 1, 28-31.

BERGER, R.

1963 Oral traditions in Karagwe. Pp.7. EAISR Conf.pap.

BERGHE, P.L.

1965 Some comments on Norbeck's African rituals of conflict (with reply). Amer.Anthrop., 67, 2, 485-489.

BERNARDI, B.

1952 The age-system of the Nilo-Hamitic peoples. Africa, 22, 316-333.

1954 The age-system of the Masai. Ann.Leteranensi, 18, 257-318.

BERRY, R. Albert

1968 ... and SOLIGO, Ronald: Rural-urban migration, agricultural output, and the supply price of labour in a labour-surplus economy. Oxford Econ.pap., 20, 2, (July), 230-249.

BERTRAND, J.

1956 Notes médicales et paramédicales. (Medical and paramedical notes). Pp. 101. Bruxelles: Acad.royale Sci.colon., Classe Sci.nat.et méd., Mém. in-8°, 3, 5).

BETTISON, D.G.

1960 The poverty datum line in central Africa. Rhodes-Livingstone J., 27, 1-40.

B.-H., E.

1931 A native 'doctor' and his prescriptions. J.E.Afr.and Ug.Nat.Hist.Soc., 42-43, July-Oct., 193-194.

BHARATI, A.

1966 The unwanted elite of East Africa. Transaction, July, 37-41.

BHELY-QUENUM, Olympe

1970 Cultural policies in Africa (meeting of experts, Dakar, Oct.1969). UNESCO Chron., 16, 2, 60-65.

BIEBUYCK, Daniel

1952 Bembe treatment of pollution during pregnancy. Man, 52, 146-147.

1968 Art as a didactic device in African initiation systems. Afr.forum, 3/4, 4/1, (spring/summer) 35-43.

BIESHEUVEL, Simon

1955 Mind, manners and morals: some problems in cultural readjustment. Race Relations J., (Johannesburg), 22, 18-30. (Repr.from: Internat. Nursing Rev.).

BIESHEUVEL, Simon (continued)

1962 The detection and fostering of ability among under-developed peoples. Y.B.Educ., 337-352.

196. Work and its effect on personality development in Africans: social science research conference, University of Natal, Durban, July 1962. Pp.16. Johannesburg: National Inst.for Personnel Res.

BIGILIMANA, R.B.K.B.

1963 Historia ya familia kutokana na utumwa. (History of a family since the time of slavery). Swahili, 33, 2, 12-19.

BILLINGTON, W.R.

1963 ... WELBOURN, H.F., WANDERA, K.C.N., and SENGENDO, A.W.: Custom and child health in Buganda. Trop.Geog.Med., 15, 2, 134-137.

1968 The problems of the epileptic patient in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 8, 563-569.

BINET, Jacques

1959 Le mariage en Afrique noire. (Marriage in black Africa). Pp.176. Paris: Ed.de Cerf.

BJÖRNBERG, A.

1960 Goitre in a Babwende carving. Etnografiska Museet Göteborg, Astryck 1957-1958, 82-85. Göteborg.

BLACKER, C.P.

.... Voluntary sterilization: the last sixty years. Eugenics Rev., 53, 3, and 54, 1/3.

BLACKER, J.G.C.

1959 ... ROBERTS, D.F., and TANNER, R.E.S.: Fertility trends of the Asian population of Tanganyika: a demographic study in an area of low fertility in north-east Tanganyika. Population Stud., 13, 46-80.

1962 Population growth and differential fertility in Zanzibar Protectorate. Population Stud., 15, 3, 258-266.

1963 Population growth in East Africa. Econ.Stat.Rev., 8, Sept., 8-12.

1965 Population growth in Kenya. Bull.inter-Afr.Labour Inst., 12, 2, (May), 246-255.

BLACKMAN, V.

1962 Some observations on severe anaemias of Dar es Salaam. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 5, 235-249.

1962a Target cells in East African anaemias. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 9, 565-569.

BLAIR, T.L.V.

1966 Building healthy nations: a research programme introducing new low--cost high protein concentrates into African family diets. Pp.7. London: Research Bureau Ltd. (Overseas Res.Ltd.Dev.Res.pap., 10, Sept. 1966).

1966a Changing African foodways. Pp.10. London: Research Bureau Ltd. (Overseas Res.Ltd.Dev.Res.pap., 8, Sept. 1966).

1966b Food and nutrition in Africa and the tiers monde (third world): 69 available current references to research on hunger... Pp.11. London: Research Bureau Ltd. (Overseas Res.Ltd.Dev., Res.pap., 9, Sept. 1966).

1966c Man's quest for shelter in urbanising Africa. Pp.11. London: Research Bureau Ltd. (Overseas Res.Dev., Res.pap., 11, Sept. 1966).

BLAKE-THOMPSON, J.

1957 Some notes on African ritual sacrifice. Nada, 34, 123-129.

BLAKNEY, Charles

1963 On 'banana' and 'iron': linguistic footprints in African history. Pp. 124. Hartford, Conn.: Hartford seminar foundation. (Hartford Stud.in linguistics).

BLOHM, W.

1931/33 Die Nyamwezi. (The Nyamwezi). Hamburg:

BLOOMHILL, G.

1962 Witchcraft in Africa. Pp.172. Cape Town: Timmins.

BOCCASSINO, Renato

1955 Descrizione della cerimonia di riconciliazione fra due famiglie Acioli parenti, divise da un omicidio commesso involontariamente da un ragazzo. (Description of the reconciliation ceremony between two Acholi related families: involuntary homicide committed by a young boy). In: Afrikanistische Studien, (African studies), ed.by J.LUKAS, 157-163.

BODENHEIMER, F.S.

1951 Insects as human food: a chapter or the ecology of man. Pp.352. The Hague: Dr.W.Junk, (pp.137-207 Africa).

BOGUE, D.J.

1963 ... and STOLTE HEISKANEN, V.: How to improve written communication for birth control. Pp.90. New York: Community and Family Study Center, Univ.of Chicago and National Committee on Maternal Health, Inc.

BOHANNAN, Paul

1954 Circumcision among the Tiv. Man, 54, 2.

1956 Beauty and scarification among the Tiv. Man, 56, 129.

1960 ... (ed.): African homicide and suicide. Pp.288. Princeton: Univ.Press.

1960a Homicide and suicide in North Kavirondo. In: Conditions de vie de l'enfant en milieu rural en Afrique. (Living conditions of the child in the rural environment of Africa), ed.by M.J.BONNAL, and I.PAUL-PONT, 30-64.

1968 ... and MIDDLETON, John (eds.): Marriage, family, and residence. Pp. 411. Garden City, N.Y.: Natural History Press for the American Museum of Natural History.

BOINVILLE, C.A.C. de

1968 World malnutrition and the role of animal feeds. Progress, 52, 296, 174-178.

BOJARSKI, Edmund A.

1958 The last of the cannibals in Tanganyika. TNR 51, Dec., 227-231.

BOLLE, Jacques

1965 Zur Frage der Bantu-Philosophie. (Concerning Bantu philosophy). Int. Afrikaforum, 1, 3, 35-37.

BONINGER, James

1956 New ways of living for the Kamba tribesmen. Community Dev.Bull., 7, 2, (Mar.), 28-30.

BONNAL, M.J.

1968 ... and PAUL-PONT, I.(eds.): Conditions de vie de l'enfant en milieu rural en Afrique. (Living conditions of the child in the rural environment of Africa). Colloque organisé à Dakar, Sénégal, du 20 au 25 février 1967. (Discussion organised in Dakar, Senegal, from 20th to 25th Feb.,1967). Paris: Réunions et conférences, No.14, C.I.E.

BOROFFKA, A.

1962 Stand der sozialmedizinischen Begutachtung in einem Entwicklungsland. (Appraisal of the position of social medicines in a developing country). Med.Sachverst, 58, p.282.

1963 Psychiatrische Aufgaben in Entwicklungsländer. (Psychiatric work in developing countries). Berliner Med., 14, p.680.

1963a Psychiatrische Aufgaben. (Psychiatric work). Trans.Roy.Soc.S.Afr., 30, 2.

BORRUSO, R.

1966 Population fact and fiction. E.Afr.J., 3, 8, (Nov.), 15-20.

BÖSCH, P.Fr.

1930 Les Banyamwezi. (The Nyamwezi). Münster.

BOSCOM, William

1963 The urban African and his world. (L'Africain urbain et son monde). Cah.Etude afr., 14 (4, 2,) 163-185.

1964 Folklore research in Africa. J.Amer.Folklore, 77, 303, 12-31.

BOSTON, J.S.

1966 Igala traditional ideas of disease. Afr.Notes, 3, 3.

BOTTOMLEY, Anthony
1969 Wage rate determination in under-populated, underdeveloped rural areas. Econ.Internaz., Feb., 51-62.

BOURGEOIS, R.
1956 Banyarwanda et Barundi. 3.Religion et magie. (Banyarwanda and Barundi. 3.Religion and magic). Bruxelles: ARSC (classe des sci.mor.et pol., mémoires in 8° N.S. 9, 4).
1965 ... and PICHAT, J.: Problems of population size, growth and distribution in Africa. Bull.Irsac, 1, 1.

BOWDEN, C.
1966 Re-opening of the child-study centre at the Makerere Institute of Education. USSC Ann.Conf.pap.4.

BOWDEN, Edgar A.F.
1968 A dimensional model of multilinear sociocultural evolution. Pp.16. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap.475.
1968a Cultural continuity and economic development. Pp.8. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap.476.
1969 Perceptual abilities of African and European children educated together (Nairobi tests). J.Soc.Psychol., 79, 2, 149-154.

BOWEN, Joan
1960 The education of girls in Zanzibar. Oversea Educ., 32, 74-82.

BOWN, L.
1962 ... and CROWDER, M.(eds.): The proceedings of the first international congress of Africanists, Accra 11th-18th Dec.1962.

BRADFORD, N.H.C.
1962 Bunyoro adult literacy campaign. Community Dev.Bull., 13, 2, 49-54.

BRADLEY, David J.
1968 ... and EMURWON, Paul: Predicting the epidemiological effects of changing water sources. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 284-291; 333-340.

BRAIDE, M.T.D.
1956 A study of female circumcision in Eastern Nigeria: its medical significance. Glasgow: Univ. (M.D.Thesis).

BRAIN, J.L.
1962 The Kwere of the Eastern Province. TNR 58/59, 231-239.
1964 More modern witchfinding. TNR,62, Mar., 44-48.

BRAIN, P.
1953 The sickle-cell trait: a possible mode of introduction into Africa. Man, 53, p.154.

BRAUN, Gisela
1968 Des Marktleben in Moshi, Tanzania: eine ethnographische Skizze. In: Ostafrikanische Studien, (The market life in Moshi, Tanzania: an ethnographic outline. In: East African Studies), ed.by BERGER, H., Nürnberg, 367-371.

BRAY, P.F.Nursey
1968 Madison and Nyerere: faction and society: notes towards a comparison. Pp.10. Kampala: MISR.

BRELSFORD, V.
1941 Babemba animal medicines. Nada, 18, 8-11.

BRELSFORD, W.
1950 Insanity among the Bemba of Northern Rhodesia. Africa, 20, 1, 46-54.

BRENTON, D.P.
1968 ... FOWLER, J.M., et al.: Bacterial endocarditis in Mulago Hospital. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 12, 750-754.

BREWIN, David
1962 Agricultural education in Africa - the American approach. Oversea Educ., 34, 1, 13-20.

BRIDGER, S.A.
1962 Planning and land settlement schemes (with special reference to East Africa). Agric.Econ.Bull.Afr., Sept. (Extract: Community Dev.Bull., 14, 3, (June, 1963) 92-98).

BRITAIN: CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION, LONDON
1949 Malaria control in the British Colonies. Pp.16. (R.1772).
1951 The fight against leprosy in the colonies. Pp.8. (R.2163)
1955 Health in the United Kingdom dependencies. Pp.38.
1955a The fight against leprosy in the United Kingdom dependencies. Pp.10. (R.2163).
1958 The fight against leprosy in the U.K. dependencies. Pp.14. (R.3935, Aug.).
BRITAIN: COLONIAL OFFICE, LONDON
1948 Blindness in British African and Middle East territories. Pp.99. London: HMSO.
BRITAIN:
1952 Mwîrî mwega. (A sound body-good health). Pp.32. London: Sheldon Press.
BROCK, Beverly
1966 The Nyiha of Mbozi. TNR 65, Mar., 1-30.
BROCK, P.W.G.
1965 ... and BEVERLEY: Myth and environmental change in Tanganyika (Nyiha). Man, 65, 150, (Sept.-Oct.), p.155.
BROKENSHA, David
1965 Ecology and economic development in tropical Africa. Berkeley: Inst. Internat.Stud., Univ.Calif.
1969 ... and ERASMUS, Charles: African 'peasants' and community development (Ghana & Uganda). In: The anthropology of development in sub-Saharan Africa, ed.by BROKENSHA, David and PEARSALL, Marion, Lexington, 85-100.
1969a ... and PEARSALL, Marion (eds.): The anthropology of development in sub-Saharan Africa. Pp.100. Lexington, Ky.: Kentucky Univ.Press for Society for applied Anthrop.
BROOKE, C.H.
1963 The distribution of famines, causes and effects of famines and severe shortages of food in Africa: a geographical study of famines and acute shortages of food in Tanganyika. Portland: Portland State College.
BROOKE, Clarke
1967 The heritage of famine in central Tanzania. TNR,67, June, 15-22.
1967a Types of food shortages in Tanzania. Geog.Rev., 57, 3, 333-357.
BROWN, G.Gordon
1932 Bride wealth among the Hehe. Africa, 5, 145-157.
1935 ... and HUTT, A.McG.B.: Anthropology in action. London:
BROWN, J.A. Kinnear
1953 Leprosy policy in Kenya. Leprosy Rev., 24, 98-103.
1954 Leprosy control in Uganda. Corona, 6, 459-462.
1956 Observations on the general incidence of blindness and certain other diseases in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 33, 1, 19-24.
1956a The Uganda leprosy control scheme. E.Afr.Med.J., 33, 259-270.
1968 ... STONE, M.M., and SUTHERLAND, I.: B.C.G. vaccination of children against leprosy in Uganda: results at end of second follow-up. Br.J. Surgery, Jan., 24-27.
1969 ... STONE, M.M., and SUTHERLAND, I.: Trial of B.C.G. vaccination against leprosy in Uganda. Leprosy Rev., 40, 1, 3-7.
BROWN, Jean
1966 The excavation of a group of burial mounds at Ilkek near Gilgil, Kenya. Azania, 1, 59-77.
BROWN, R.E.
1966 Health and disease in Africa. Transition, 6, 26, 28-34.
1966a ... and WILKS, N.E.: Health survey in Uganda primary schools: an approach to health education. Trop.Geog.Med., 18, 183-220.
1967 ... and JELLIFFE, D.B.: Decreased elasticity of the auricular cartilage in Ugandan children with kwashiorkor. Amer.J.Clin.Nutrition, 20, 11, Nov., 1230-1233.
1969 ... HAMILTON, P.J.S., et al.: Is marriage counselling feasible in Africa to prevent sickle-cell disease. Clin.Pedia., 8, 7, 421-424.

BROWN, Winifred
1960 Status of Uganda women in relation to marriage laws. Afr.women, 4, 1-4.
BROWNE, S.G.
1965 Leprophobia. W.Afr.Med.J., 14, 5, 175-180.
BROWNE, William J.
1953 Health as a factor in African development. Phylon, 14, 148-156.
BRUCE-CHWATT, L.J.
1962 Malaria eradication in Africa. New Sci., 14, 701-704.
1968 Movements of populations in relation to communicable disease in Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 266-275.
BRUN, E. le
1962 Délinquance africaine en milieu urban. (African delinquence in urban environments). Probl.Soc.Cong., 58, 3-92.
BUCKLEY, R.M.
1967 Patterns of cancer at Ishaka hospital in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 11, 465-468.
BUGEAU, F.
1943 The Wakikuyu and warfare. (Le Wakikouyous et la guerre). Ann.Lateranensi, 7, 183-226.
BUNBURY, Isla
1961 Women's position as workers in Africa south of the Sahara. Civilisations, 11, 2, 159-167
BUNDSCHUH, A.
1957 Sippe und Familie bei den Bantu. (Kinship and family among the Bantu). Zeitschr.f.Miss.-und Religionswiss., (Münster), 41, 4, 311-313.
BUNGENER, Pierre
1967 Note sur la relation entre le milieu culturel et le développement en Afrique au sud du Sahara. (The relationship between the cultural background and development in Africa south of the Sahara). Genève-Afr., 6, 2, 224-253.
BUNTING, Hugh
1968 Food, farming and people. Venture, 20, 11, (Dec.), 17-19.
BURBRIDGE, A.
1923 How to become a witch doctor. Nada, 1, 94-100. (repr. Nada, 8, 1930, 86-91).
1925 The witch doctor's power: a study of its source and scope. Nada, 3, 22-31. (repr. Nada, 17, 1940, 8-17).
BUREAU, Rene
1967 Sorcellerie et prophétisme en Afrique noire. (Witchcraft and prophetism in black Africa). Etudes, (Paris), Apr., 467-481.
BURGESS, A.
1957 Traditional systems of child care. J. Trop.Pediat., 3, p.118.
1961 Nutrition education in public health programs: what have we learned? Amer.J.Pub.Health, 51, 1715-1726.
1962 ... and DEAN, R.A.F., (eds.): Malnutrition and food habits. (Report of an international conference held at Cuernavaca, Mexico, 1960). Pp.210. London: Tavistock.
BURGESS, A.P.
1962 Calories and proteins available from local sources of Uganda Africans in 1958 and 1959. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 449-463.
1964 ... and BURGESS, H.J.L.: The growth pattern of East African school--girls. Human Bio., 36, 117-193.
BURGESS, H.J.L.
1962 Cereal foods used in Uganda, Part I: Millets and Sorghum; Part II: Maize. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 437.448.
1962a ... and DEAN, R.A.F.: Protein- calorie malnutrition in Uganda. E.Afr. Med.J., 39, 7, 357-416.
1965 ... and BURGESS, A.P.: The growth of some Uganda schoolgirls. E.Afr. Med.J., 42, 135-142.

BURGESS, H.J.L. (continued)

1968 ... et al.: The nutritional status of young children in Hombolo, Tanzania. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 9, 605-612.

1969 ... MALETNLEMA, N.T., and BURGESS, A.P.: The health of children in Kasarawe district, Tanzania. Trop.Geog.Med., 21, 1, 39-46.

BURKITT, D.P.

1962 A children's cancer dependent on climatic factors. Nature, 194, 232-234.

1966 The African lymphoma: clinical features, response to therapy and epidemiological aspects. J.Roy.Coll.Surg., 11, 3, (Apr.), 170-184.

1969 ... WILLIAMS, E.H., and ESHLEMAN, L.: The contribution of the voluntary agency hospital to cancer epidemiology. Br.J.Cancer, 23, 2, June, 269-274.

BURTON, W.F.B.

1961 Luba religion and magic in custom and belief. Ann.Musée Roy.Afr.Centre (in 8°, Sci.Humaines, no.35). (Tarvuren).

BUSIA, K.A.

1959 Ancestor worship. Prac.Anthrop., 6, 1, 23-28.

1960 The sociology and culture of Africa, its nature and scope (inaugural address... Afrika-Studiecentrum). Pp.16. Leiden: Universitaire Pers.

BUSSE, Joseph

1969 Die vorstellungen der Nyakyusa über das Höchste Wesen. In: Wort und Religion...,(The Nyakyusa notion of nature. In: Word and religion...), ed.by GRESCHAT, Hans-Jürgen, and JUNGRAITHMAYR, Herrmann, Stuttgart, 275-281.

BUTT, Andrey

1964 The Nilotes of the Sudan and Uganda. Pp.198. London: IAI.

BUXTON, Jean

1963 Girls' courting huts in western Mandari. Man, 63, 56, 49-51.

BUSTON, P.A.

1948 Trypanosomiasis in Eastern Africa, 1947. Pp.44. London: HMSO.

BWITSO, N.O.

1969 Diphtheria in African children. J.Trop.Pedia., 15, 1, March, 15-17.

CAGNOLO, C.

1933 The Akikuyu: their customs traditions and folklore. Nyeri: Mission Printing School.

CALDERONE, Mary S.

1964 ... (ed.): Manual of contraceptive practice. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins Co.

CALDWELL, John C.

1965 Extended family obligations and education: a study of an aspect of demographic transition amongst Ghanaian university students. Population Stud., 19, 2, 183.

1966 Africa. In: Family Planning and Population Programs: a review of world developments; Part I: National Programs - Achievements and problems, ed. by BERELSON, B. et al., Chicago, 163-182.

1968 Anti-Natal practice in Tropical Africa. Pp.14. New York: Population Council.

1968a ... and OKONJO, C.(eds.): The population of tropical Africa: record of the first African Population Conference, Ibadan, Nigeria 1966). London: Longmans, Green & Co.

CALLWAY, A.

1963 Unemployment among African school leavers. J.Mod.Afr.Stud., 1, 3, 351-371.

CAMPHYN, R.

1955 Aspects actuels de la tuberculose du noir. (Real aspects of tuberculosis among the black). Pp.96. Bruxelles: Acad.roy.Sci.colon., Classe Sci.nat.et méd., Mén. in-8°, 1, 4. (C.R.Zaîre, 10, 1956, p.103. - F.VERHAEGEN).

CANTRELL, E.G.
1968 ... and LADHANI, F.M.: Profile of Buluba leprosarium. Makerere Med.J., Aug., 30-31.
CAPLAN, Patricia
1969 Cognatic descent groups on Mafia Island, Tanzania. Man, 4, 3, (Sept.), 419-431.
CARLEBACH, J.
1962 Juvenile prostitutes in Nairobi. Pp.50. Kampala: EAISR (E.Afr.Stud., no.16).
1963 The position of women in Kenya. (A paper prepared for a conference of the UNECA, to be held in Sept.1963. E/CN.14/URB/9, 16.7. mimeo.).
CARNELL, W.J.
1955 Sympathetic magic among the Gogo of Mpwapwa District. TNR, 39, 25-38.
CARNEY, D.
1965 The economics of health in conditions of low population growth: the example of Sierra Leone. Internat.Soc.Sci.J., 17, 2, 277-283.
CAROTHERS, J.C.
1948 A study of mental derangement in Africans, and an attempt to explain its pecularities, more especially in relation to the African attitude to life. E.Afr.Med.J., 25, 142-166; 197-219.
1953 The African mind in health and disease: a study in ethno-psychiatry. Pp.177. Geneva: WHO Monograph Series No.17.
1960 Further thoughts on the African mind. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 6, 457-563.
CARR, C.J.
1962 The tribal variations in Uganda obstetrics. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 605-608.
CASTLE, E.B.
1966 Growing up in East Africa. Pp.272. London: OUP.
CAZANOVE, J.L.F.
1936 La question du lait dans les colonies africaines. (The question of milk in African colonies). Africa, 9, 2, 227-236.
CCTA/CSA
1952 1st inter-African conference on nutrition, Fajara 1952.
1956 2nd inter-African conference on nutrition, Luanda 1956.
1956a Inter-African conference on the treatment of offenders (juvenile delinquency), Kampala 1956. Kampala: CCTA Reports and Communications T.O.Z. (also O.A.U., S.T.R.C. publ., A-3).
1957 Nutritional research in Africa south of the Sahara. publ.No.19.
1959 Inter-African conference on rural welfare, Tananarive 1957. publ.No.42.
1959a Symposium on child welfare, Lagos 1959. (publ.No.46).
1960 Inter-African conference on housing and urbanisation, Nairobi. publ. No.47.
1960a Mental disorders and mental health in Africa south of the Sahara: CCTA/CSA-WFMH-WHO meeting of specialists on mental health, Bukavu 1958. (publ.No.35).
1961 CSA meeting of specialists on urbanization and its social aspects, Abidjan 1961. (publ.No.75).
1961a Inter-African conference on nutrition, Bukavu 1961.
1961b Migrant labour in Africa south of the Sahara. (publ.Nos.69 and 79).
1962 CSA specialists meeting on the adaptation of education to African conditions, Lagos 1960. (publ.No.59).
1964 Symposium on unemployed youth, Dar es Salaam 1962. (publ.No.89).
CCTA/WHO
1961 Symposium on hygine and sanitation in relation to housing, Niamey 1961. (also: OAU/STRC publ.No.84).
CERULLI, Ernesta
1956 L'iniziazione al mestiere di fabbro in Africa. (Initiation to the craft of smith in Africa). Stud.Mater.Storia Relig., 27, 87-101.
1956a The sacred nature of the forge and the smith's tools in Africa. (Sacralità della fucina e degli di lavoro del fabbro in Africa). Ann.Lateranensi, 20, 29-59.

CERULLI, Ernesta (continued)
1957 The African smith, a cult-hero. (Il fabbro africano, eroe culturale). Stud.Mater.Storia Relig., 38, 2, 79-113.
CHAMPION, Arthur M.
1967 ... and MIDDLETON, John (ed.): The Agiryama of Kenya. Pp.56. London: RAI. (Occ.pap.,no.25).
CHANG, Wen-Pin
1969 Development of basic health services in Ethiopia. Ethiopia Observer, 12, 4, 230-238.
CHAPLIN, J.H.
1961 Suicide in Northern Rhodesia. Afr.Stud., 20, 3, 145-174.
CHARSLEY, S.R.
1968 Population growth and development in north-east Bunyoro. E.Afr.Geog. Rev., 6, Apr., 13-22.
1969 The princes of Nyakyusa (with a foreword by P.H.GUILLIVER). Pp.125. Nairobi: EAPH for MISR.
CHAUVET
1836 La médecine chez les peuples primitifs. (The medicine of the primitive peoples). Paris:
CHESONI, Z.R.
1966 Divorce and succession in Luyia customary law. E.Afr.Law J., 2, 3, 165-178.
CHIDWICK, P.F.
1970 Some ideas concerning the origins of dowry in East Africa. J.Mod.Afr. Stud., 8, 1, (Apr.), 143-149.
CHILD, H.F.
1932 Amandebele custom: 1: impotency as a ground for divorce; 2: the ownership of second amalobolo paid for the same woman. Nada, 10, 36-38.
1958 Family and tribal structure: status of women. Nada, 35, 65-70.
CHITTICK, Neville
1968 A note on Siu. Swahili, 38, 2, (Sept.), 169-170.
CHODAK, Szymon
1961 Niektóre socjologiczne aspekty funkcji religii w Czarnej Afryce. (Certain sociological aspects performed by religion in black Africa). Stud. Socj., 2, 212-243.
CHRISTENSEN, James B.
1963 Utani: joking sexual license and social obligations among the Liguru. Amer.Anthrop., 65, 6, 1314-1327.
CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF KENYA
1966 How many children? A statement on family planning. (pamphlet). Nairobi: CCK, Dept.of Christian Service and Home and Family life.
CHRISTIE, J.
1876 Cholera epidemics in East Africa: an account of several diffusions of the disease in that country from 1821 till 1872, with an outline of the geography, ethnology and trade connections of the regions through which the epidemics passed. London:
CHURCH, M.A.
1969 Extension by health centres: Luteete Maternity and child health Centre. In: New hope for rural Africa, ed.by E.R.WATTS, Nairobi: EAPH, 69-79.
CLAIRIN, Renny
1968 The assessment of infant and child mortality from the data available in Africa. In: The population of tropical Africa, ed.by J.C.CALDWELL and C.OKONJO, N.Y.: Columbia Univ.Press., 199-213.
CLARK, Doris
1950 Karamojong age-groups and clans. Uganda J., 14, 215-218.
1952 A Karamojong wedding. Uganda J., 16, 2, (Sept.), 176-177.
1952a Memorial service for an ox in Karamoja. Uganda J., 16, 69-71.
1953 Death and burial ceremonies among the Karamojong. Uganda J., 17, 75-76.

CLARK, J.Desmond
1962 The spread of food production in sub-Saharan Africa. J.Afr.Hist., 3, 2, 211-228.
CLARKE, J.H.C.
1944 Nutrition of school boys in the MonguLealui district of Barotseland. E.Afr.Med.J., 21, 6, 164-170.
CLEAVE, J.H.
1968 Food consumption in Uganda. E.Afr.J.Rural Dev., 1, 1, 70-87.
CLEENE, N.De
1946 Le clan matrilinéal dans la société indigène: hier, aujourd'hui, demain. (The matrilineal clan in an indiginous society: past, present and future). Pp.100. Brussels: Inst.Roy.Col.Belge. (Sci.Mor.et Pol.,Mém.8°, 14, 2.
CLEMENTS, Frank E.
1932 Primitive concepts of disease. Amer.Arch.Ethnol., 32, 185-252.
1959 Kariba: the struggle with the river god. Pp.223. London: Methuen.
CLIFFORD, P.
1968 ... et al.(eds.): Cancer in Africa: a selection of papers given at the East African Medical Research Council Scientific Conference, Nairobi, Jan.1967. Nairobi: E.Afr.Med.J., and the EAPH.
CLIFFORD, W.
1961 The African mind. Bull.End.Disease Afr., 2, 22-30.
1964 Profiles in crime. Lusaka: Soc.Welf.Res.
1964a The African view of crime. Br.J.Crime, 4, 5, 477-486.
1966 Crime and culture: an African study. Rev.Canadienne Crim., 4, 5, 157-166.
CLIGNET, Remi
1969 ... and SWEEN, Joyce: Social change and type of marriage. Amer.J.Sociol., 75, 1, (July), 123-145.
CLYDE, D.F.
1962 History of medical services in Tanzania. Dar es Salaam: Govt.Printer.
1962a ... et al.: Malaria distribution in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 528-535.
1963 ... et al.: Malaria distribution in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 40, 71-82.
1964 ... et al.: Malaria distribution in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 7-14; 375-385.
1965 ... et al.: Malaria distribution in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 42, 438--446; 695-707.
COALE, Ansley J.
1958 ... and HOOVER, E.M.: Population growth and economic development in low-income countries. Princeton, N.J.: Univ.Press.
1968 Estimates of fertility and mortality in tropical Africa. In: The population of tropical Africa, ed.by J.C.CALDWELL and C.OKONJO, 179-186.
1968a ... (ed.): The demography of tropical Africa. Pp.540. Princeton: Univ. Press; London: OUP.
COCHRANE, R.G.
1931 Leprosy in East and Central Africa. Leprosy Rev., 2, 20-24.
1953 Leprosy in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, East and Central Africa. Leprosy Rev., 24, 177-231.
COCKRILL, W.Ross
1968 Dead loss: the impact of disease on world livestock. World Crops, 20, 4, (Sept.), 31-34.
CODJIA, A.
1960 Médicine traditionelle africaine. (Traditional African medicine). Trait d'Union, 10, 63,(5), 29-33.
COEUR, Ch.
1946 ... and M. le: Initiation à l'hygiéne et à la morale de l'alimentation. (Initiation to hygine and to the morale of feeding). Bull.IFAN, 8, 164-180.
COHEN, Roland
1961/62 Everyday life in Africa. Internat.J., 17, 1, 34-39.

COHEN, Roland (continued)

1968 Traditional Society in Africa. In: The African Experience, ed.by J.N. PADEN and E.W.SOJA, Evanston, Ill., 17-50.

COHEN, Sir Andrew

1968 Development in Africa: the problems of today. Afr.Aff., 67, 266,(Jan.), 44-54. (also in: J.Admin.Overseas, 7, 3, (July), 434-443).

COLA, ALBERICH, Julio

1956 L'Afrique en transition. (Africa in transition). Cuadernos afr.y orient., 35, 75-86.

COLE, G.V.

1968 Environmental factors affecting man at his work. In: Human adaptation in tropical Africa, ed.by R.J.OLEMBO, Nairobi: EAPH, 62-70.

COLLINSON, M.P.

1968 The evaluation of innovations for peasant farming (Tanzania). E.Afr.J. Rural Dev., 1, 2, (July), 50-59.

COLLIS, W.R.F.

1961 Physical and mental changes in protein malnutrition. W.Afr.Med.J., 14, 6, 53-55.

COLLOMB, Henri

1963 Une étude psychopatholigique sur les migrants. (A psychopathological study of the migrants). Afr.Doc., 67, 71-96.

1964 ... MARTINO, P., and DIOP, M.: Les difficultés du psychiatrie à propos du meurtre d'un sorcier. (The difficulties of psychiatry in connection with murder and sorcery). Bull.Soc.Med.Afr.N., 9, 2, 415-417.

1965 ... and DIOP, M.: A propos d'un cas d'impuissance. (A case of impotence). Psychopath.afr., 1, 3, 487-511.

1965a ... and ZEMPLENI, A.: Maladie mentale et acculturation. (Mental illness and acculturation). Med.Afr.N., 12, 8, 293-296.

1966 Psychiatrie et cultures: quelques considerations générales. (Psychiatry and cultures: some general considerations). Psychopath.afr., 2, 2, 259--275.

1969 ... and DIOP, B.: Migration urbaine et santé mentale. (Urban immigration and mental health). Waltham (Mass.): Afr.Stud.Assoc.(U.S.).

COLPI, E.

1953 Credenze religiose e moralità Kikuyu. (Religious beliefs and Kikuyu morality). Torino, Ed.Filosofia (Civiltà e idee, 2).

COLSON, Elizabeth

1962 Family change in contemporary Africa. Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci., 96, 2, 641-647.

COMHAIRE, J.L.

1949 La delinquance dans les grandes villes d'Afrique britannique. (Delinquence in the big cities of British Africa). Zaïre, 3, 1101-1108.

1959 Economic change and the extended family. Ann.Amer.Acad.Polit.Soc.Sci., 305, 45-52.

COMMISSION FOR TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION IN AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA

1955 Medical co-operation: Inter-African conferences. Léopoldville 1955, Dakar, 1951. Pp.94. London and Bukavu: CCTA (Reports HMC 1-2).

CONACHER, D.G.

1957 Health education and anthropology in East Africa. Health Educ.J., 15, 2, 125-130.

CONANT, Francis P.

1965 Korok: a variable unit of physical and social space among the Pokot of East Africa. Amer.Anthrop., 67, 2, 429-434.

CONGO (KINSHASA): SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL FOR AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA, BUKAVU.

1958 Meeting of specialists on stored food products, Salisbury 1957. Pp.200. London; Bukavu: CCTA/CSA. (publ.31).

CONNOR, D.H.

1968 ... SOMERS, K. et al.: Endomyocardial fibrosis in Uganda: II - an epidemiological, clinical and pathologic study. Amer.Heart J., 75, Jan., 107-124.

CONNOR, R.M.B.
1954 Nyakyusa pagan religion. Internat.Rev.Mission, 43, 170-172.
COOK, G.C.
1966 ... and LEE, F.D.: The jejunum after kwashiorkor. Lancet, Dec., 1263-1267.
1967 ... LAKIN, A., and WHITEHEAD, R.G.: Absorption of lactose and its digestion products in the normal and malnourished Uganda. Gut, 8, 6, (Dec.), 622-627.
1967a Lactase activity in the new-born and infant Baganda. Br.Med.J.,(March), 527-530.
1967b Malabsorption. Br.Med.J.,(March), 613-617.
1967c ... and HUTT, M.S.R.: The liver after kwashiorkor. Br.Med.J.,(Aug.), 454-457.
1969 ... CARDOZA, L.J., and LOBO, P.I.: Cloxacillin absorption in the Uganda African. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 63, 4, 528-531.
1969a Lactase deficiency: a probable ethnological marker in East Africa. Man, 4, 2, (June), 265-267.
COOK, R.
1966 ... (ed.): Recent experience in maternal and child health in East Africa. Pp.108. London: J.Trop.Pedia.
1966a The general nutritional problems of Africa. Afr.Aff., 65, 261, 329-340.
COOK, Robert C.
1967 The United Nations on population - 1966: the year of the breakthrough (editorial). Population Bull., 23, 1, (Feb.), 1-4.
COOK, Sir Albert
1948 ... et al.: Maarifa ya kuzalisha. (Manual of midwifery). Pp.302. London: Sheldon Press.
COOPER, Edward S.
1967 American health education for African development, Inc.(HEAD). J.Nat. Med.Assoc., 59, 4.
CORREA, A.A.Mendes
1947 Mongoloidismo em Africa. (Mongolism in Africa). Pp.6. Pôrto: Enciclopédia Portuguesa. (repr. from Estudos de Morfologia).
1954 Sociedades secretas africanas e ciência social. (African secret societies and social science). Bol.Soc.Geog., 27ª ser., 4/6, 219-234.
CORY, Hans
1944 Sukuma twin ceremonies. TNR, 17, 34-43.
1946 The Buyeye: a secret society of snake-charmers in Sukumaland, Tanganyika Territory. Africa, 16, 160-178.
1947- Jando: initiation and circumcision ceremonie in Tanganyika.J.Roy.
(1951) Anthrop.Inst., 77, 2, 159-168.
1949 The ingradients of magic medicines. Africa, 19, 13-32.
1951 The Ntemi: the traditional rites in connection with the burial, election, enthronement and magic powers of a Sukuma chief. Pp.83. London: MacMillan.
1955 The buswezi. Amer.Anthrop., 57, 5, 923-952.
1960 Religious beliefs and practices of the Sukuma/Nyamwezi tribal group. TNR, 54, Mar., 14-26.
1961 Sumbwa birth figurines. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 91, 1, 67-76.
1962 The Sambaa initation rites for boys. TNR, 58/59, 2-7.
COTRAN, Eugene
1968 The changing nature of African marriage. In: Family law in Asia and Africa, ed.by ANDERSON, J.N.D., London, 15-33.
CRAEMER, W. de
1968 ... and FOX, R.C.: The emerging physician: a socialogical approach to the development of congolese medical profession. Stanford: HIWRP.
CRAIG, W.S.
1952 Childhood and adolescent life in health and disease. London: E.and S. Livingston.

CRAWFORD, J.W.W.
1909 A Kikuyu medicine man. Man, 9, 30, 53-57.
CRAZZOLARA, J.P.
1951 The Lwoo. Part II, Lwoo traditions. Verona: Missioni Africane.
CRETNEY, Stephen
1967 Some problems in the marriage laws of Kenya. E.Afr.Law J., 3, 1, (Mar.), 1-26.
CROSSE-UPCOTT, A.R.W.
1956 Social aspects of Ngindo bee-keeping. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 86, 2, (July-Dec.), 81-108.
1958 Ngindo famine subsistance. TNR., 50, 1-20.
1959 Male circumcision among the Ngindo. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 89, 169-189.
CRYNS, Arthur C.J.
1962 African intelligence: a critical survey of cross-cultural intelligence research in Africa south of the Sahara. J.Soc.Psychol., 57, 283-301.
CULWICK, A.T.
1936 ... and CULWICK, G.M.: Fostermothers in Ulanga. TNR., 1, 19-24.
1939 ... and CULWICK, G.M.: A study of factors governing food supply in Ulanga. E.Afr.Med.J., 16, 2.
1941 ... and CULWICK, G.M.: Nutrition and native agriculture in East Africa. E.Afr.Agric.J., 6, 146-153.
1941a The population trend. TNR, 11, 13-17.
1945 Nyumba bora. (Better houses). Pp.15. Dar es Salaam: CMS Bookshop.
D., P.V.
1957 Encounters with the people: the Karamojong. (Incontri con i popoli: i Karamogion). Nigrizia, June, 12-15.
DAHYA, B.W.
1963 The 'evil eye' in an Asian community in East Africa. EAISR Conf.Proc., Kampala, Jan.1963.
DAK, O.
1968 A geographical analysis of the distribution of migrants in Uganda. Pp.213. Kampala: Makerere Univ.College, Dept.of Geography (Occ.pap.,11).
DALGLEISH, A.G.
1960 Survey of unemployment. Pp.44. Nairobi: Min.for Labour, Social Security and Adult Education.
DALTON, George
1964 The development of subsistance and peasant economies in Africa. Internat.Soc.Sci.J., 16, 3, 378-389.
1966 Bride - wealth versus bride-price (Sonjo). Amer.Anthrop., 68, 732-738.
DAMMANN, Ernst
1961 Zur Uberlieferung der Segedju. (On the traditions of the Segeju). Veröff.Mus.Vökerkde, 11, 91-98.
1962 Erwägungen zur Bezeichnung des Höchsten Wesens in einigen Bantuspeachen. (Considerations on the naming of the god in some Bantu languages). Anthropos, 57, 3/6, 444-453.
DANBY, P.M.
1953 A study of the physique of some native East Africans - mainly Kikuyu. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 83, 2, 194-214.
DANZINGER, K
1964 Social change and child training in underdeveloped areas. In: Problems in Transitions, ed.by HELLEMA, J.P., KNOX, J., MANN, J.W., and HEARD K.A., 103-126.
D'ARBELA, P.G.
1969 ... PATEL, A.K., and SOMERS, K.: The prevalence of tricupid regurgitation in tropical cardiac practice. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 1, 85-86.
DA'SILVA, Maria da Conçeião Tavares l'Ourenço
1960 Feminilidade e cultura. 1: O problema; 2: O caso africano. (Ferminality and culture. 1: the problem; 2: the situation in Africa). Est.ultrama. 4, 73-90.

DAVEY, P.L.H.

1968 Purchasing power, food consumption and nutrition. Food and nutrition in Afr., 6, July, 43-59.

DAVEY, T.H.

1958 Disease and population pressure in the tropics. Ibadan: Univ.Prèss.

DAVIDSON, Basil

1968 A science of social control. Diogenes, 63, 134-147. (ed.in French: 142-156.

DAVIES, J.N.P.

1965 Primitive autopsies and background to scientific medicine in Central Africa. N.Y.State J.Med., 65, 22, 2833.

DAVIS, Kingsley

1956 The amazing decline of mortality in underdeveloped areas. Amer.Econ. Rev., 46, 2.

DAVITZ, J.R.

1967 Reported emotional experience of Uganda children: paper presented to Child Growth and Development Project, National Institute of Education. Pp.28 (cyclostyled). Makerere.

DEBRE, Robert

1959 ... (chairman): Child welfare in Africa South of the Sahara: symposium organized in Lagos, Mar.1959, by the International Children's Centre and CCTA. Pp.186. Paris: Centre International de l'Enfance.

DECAPMAKER, J.

1949 La famille dans le matriarcat. (The family in a matriachy). Acquatoria, 12, 95-102.

1959 Le matriarcat en face de l'évolution. (The matriachy facing an evolution). Acquatoria, 22, 98-100.

DE GARINE, I.

1969 Socio-cultural aspects of food behaviour: essay on classification of food prohibitions. Food and nutrition in Afr., 7, July, 3-20.

DE JONGH, Jan F.

1969 ... et al.: Primary education in Sukumaland (Tanzania): a summary report of a study made by the Centre for the Study of Education in Changing Societies, The Hague. Pp.147. Groningen: Wolters-Noordhoff.

DELAERE, Jacques

1950 A propos des cousins croisés. (The purpose of cousin intermarriage). Bull.jurid.indig., 18, 197-215.

DE LESTAPIS, S.

1961 ... (ed.): Family planning and modern problems: a catholic analysis. New York: Herder and Herder.

DE LESTRANGE, Monique

1953 Sociétés secrètes, circoncision et excision en Afrique Noire. (Secret societies, circumcision and excision in black Africa). Concours méd., 7 Nov., 3815-3818. (Voir: J.Soc.Africanistes, 23, 1953, p.157).

1954 Mères et enfants en Afrique noire. (Mothers and children in black Africa). Concours méd., 4367-4370.

DEMA, I.S.

1965 Nutrition in relation to agricultural production. FAO Publ.24386/1.66/ E/1/4000.

1969 ... and DEN HARTOG, A.P.: Urbanization and dietary change in tropical Africa. Food and nutrition in Afr., 7, July, 31-63.

DE MAEGHT, Joseph

1968 Aperçu historique des Alur, des Angal et des Jukot, peuplades de l'Ituri au Congo-Léo. (A historical outline of the Alur, the Angal and the Jukot, small tribes of the Ituri in Congo-Leo). Ann.Pontificio Museo miss.etnol., 32, 195-247.

DE MELLO, J.P.

1949 Fifty years of war against malaria. E.Afr.Med.J., 26, 155-157.

DEN HARTOG, A.P.
1968 ... et al.: A survey on nutrition research in tropical Africa. Pp.37. Accra: Joint FAO/WHO/OAU(STRC). (... special paper, 4 July 1968. mimeo.)
DENKO, J.D.
1966 How preliterate peoples explain disturbed behaviour. Arch.Gen.Psychiat., 15, 398-409.
DENT, G.R.
1949 An investigation of certain aspects of Bantu intelligence. Pp.52. Pretoria: Dept.of Education Arts and Science.
DE PINA, L.
1940 African medical folklore. (Le folklore médical africain). Scientia, 67/68, 193-204.
DE RACHEWILTZ, Boris
1965 Black eros: sexual customs of Africa from prehistory to the present day. Pp.329. London: Allen and Unwin.
DESAI, R.
1965 The family and business enterprise among the Asians in East Africa. EAISR Conf.pap. p.6.
DESANTI, Dominique
1968 La femme dans la société d'Afrique noire. In: Histoire de la Femme. (The woman in the black African society. In: History of the woman),ed. by GRIMAL, P., Paris, 157-214.
DESCOINGS, B.
1963 Essai d'invetaire préliminaire des plantes médicales d'Afrique Equatoriale. (An attempt of a preliminary inventory of medicinal plants of Equatorial Africa). Bull.Irsac, 2,7-24.
DESHLER, Walter
1960 Livestock trypanosmiasis and human settlement in northeastern Uganda. Geog.Rev., 50, 4, 541-554.
DE SILVA, C.C.
1969 ... and N.G. BAPTIST: Tropical Nutritional Disorders of Infants and Children. Pp.226. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas.
DEVAUGES, R.
1968 Le problème des villes en Afrique noire. (The problem of towns in black Africa). Nations Nouv., June, 23-30.
DEVELOPMENT DIGEST
1969 Nutrition - excerpts from various papers and articles. 7, 1, (Jan.), 3-40.
DEVELOPPEMENT AND CIVILISATION
1967 World reaction to the Pope's message "Populorum Progressio" (in French; various articles). 30, June, 4-43.
DEVERELL, N.M.
1954 The African child in an urban environment (Nairobi). E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 175-179.
DEVEREUX, G.
1960 A study of abortion in primitive societies: a typological, distributional and dynamic analysis of the prevention of birth in 400 pre--industrial societies. London: Yoseloff.
DE VILLERMONT, Simone
1951 Magie et sorcellerie africaines. (African magic and sorcery). Pp.80. Paris: Omnium Littéraire.
DE ZULUETA, J.
1961 ... KAFUKO, G.W., CULLEN, J.R., and PEDERSEN, C.K.: The results of a first year of a malaria eradication pilot project in northern Kigezi (Uganda). E.Afr.Med.J., 38, 1-26.
1964 ... KAFUKO, G.W., McRAE, A.W.R., et al.: A malaria eradication experiment in the highlands of Kigezi (Uganda). E.Afr.Med.J., 40, 469-488.

DIAS, Jorge
1961 Ancestrolatria matrilinear. (The matrilineal ancestor cult). Garcia de Orta, 8, 3, 525-527.
1967 Ntela, der Begriff für unpersönliche Wirkungskräfte und die allgemeine Magie-Vorstellung der Makonde. (Ntela, the concept of impersonal motive forces and the general magical conception of the Makonde). Paideuma, 13, 23-25.
DICK, D.R.R.
1967 ... and WORTHINGTON, P.M.. Feasibility studies: a consultant's role. W.S.A.(W.S.Atkins & Partners), Bull., summer, 4-13.
DICKSON, W.Scott
1947 Christian marriage and divorce law in Kenya in relation to Africans. Pp.18. Nairobi: Ndia Kuu Press (CCK Study no.1).
DIETERLEN, Germaine
1957 La divination en Afrique noire. (Divination in black Africa). Afr.en marche, 5, June-July, 14-15.
1969/70 Religions de l'Afrique noire: institution Koma des Bambara, Malinke, etc. (Religions of Africa: the Koma institution of the Bambara). Ann. Econ.prat.hautes Etud., 5^{e} Sect., Sci.relig., 67, 132-136.
DIOP, Ch.-A.
1962 Sociologie africaine et méthodes de recherche. (African sociology and methods of research). Notes afr.IFAN, 96, 114-116.
DIOP, M.
1965 ... and COLLOMB, H.: Practiques mystiques et psychopathologie: a propos d'un cas. (Mystical practices and psychopathology: a case study). Psychopath.Afr., 1, 2, 304-322.
1967 La dépression chez le noir africain. (Depression among black Africans). Psychopath.afr., 3, 2, 123-194.
DOBSON, Barbara
1954 Woman's place in East Africa. Corona, 6, 454-457.
DOCHERTY, A.J.
1957 The Karamojong and the Suk. Uganda J., 21, 1, 30-40.
DODGE, O.G.
1964 ... and McKINNEY, B.: Causes of perinatal death in Uganda Africans with special reference to congenital malformations. J.Pediatrics 65, 267-279.
1965 ... and KAVITI, J.N.: Male circumcision among the people of East Africa and the incidence of genital cancer. E.Afr.Med.J., 42, 3, 98-105.
DOELL, E.W.
1955 Doctor against witchdoctor. Pp.216. London: Christopher Johnson.
DONNA, Natalie
1964 Boy of the Masai. Pp.64. New York: Dodd, Mead.
DOOB, Leonard W.
1960 Becoming more civilized: a psychological exploration. Pp.333. New Haven: Yale Univ.Press; London: OUP.
1960a The psychological pressure upon modern Africans. J.Human Rel., 8, 3/4, 465-472.
1965 Exploring eidetic imagery among the Kamba of Central Kenya. J.soc. Psychol., 67, 8-22.
DORJAHN, V.R.
1958 Fertility, polygyny and their interrelations in the Temne society. Amer.Anthrop., 60, 5, 838-860.
DOUGLAS, Mary
1955 The devil in Africa. Contemp.Rev., May, 338-342.
1963 Tribal policies for the old. New Society, 1, 13-14.
1966 Purity and danger: an analysis of concepts of pollution and taboo. Pp.188. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
1967 The family circle: anthropology (African examples). New Society, 9, 246, 15th June, 872-873; 22 June, 917-918: 248, 29 June, p.950; 10, 249, 6 July, 10-11.

DOUGLAS, Mary (continued)
1970 Natural symbols: explorations in cosmology. Pp.177. London: Barrie and Rockliff, Cresset Press.
DOVLO, Florence E.
1969 Consumer's opinion on malnutrition in Africa. Food and nutrition in Afr., 7, July, 21-29.
DRAPER, Elisabeth
1965 Birth control in the modern world. Pelican:
DRIBERG, J.H.
1932 The status of women among the Nilotes and Nilo-Hamites. Africa, 5, 404-421.
DROST, Dietrich
1964 Munifizierung in Africa. (Mummification in Africa). Jb.Mus.Völkerkde. Leipzig, 20, 250-269.
DUE, J.M.
1964 Family expenditure studies in developing economics. II - East Africa and Rhodesia. J.Home Econ., 56, 321-328.
DUMAS, M.
1966 ... PHILIPPE, Y., and AYATS, H.: Le traitement de l'épilepsie dans les conditions actuelles d'assistance en Afrique. (The treatment of epilepsy in the actual conditions of assistance in Africa). Méd.Afr.N., 13, 4, 117-119.
DUMINY, P.A.
1965 Learning and the African child: inaugural lecture. Pp.38. Fort Hare: Fort Hare Univ.Press.
DUNCAN, J.R.
1933 Native foods and culinary methods. Nada, 11, 101-106.
DU SAUTOY, Peter
1961 Resettlement schemes and community development. Community Dev.Bull., 12, 4, 121-123.
DYSON-HUDSON, Neville
1962 Factors inhibiting change in an African pastoral society: the Karamojong of Northeast Uganda. Trans.N.Y.Academy Sci., 24, 771-801.
1963 The Karimojong age system. Ethnology, 2, 353-401.
DZIERZYKRAY-ROGALSKI, Tadeusz
1969 ... and PROMINSKA, Elźbieta: Seasonal variability of the mortality of inhabitants of Wadi Halfa (Sudan). Prze.antrop., 34, 1, 79-88. (French summary: Africana Bull.(Warsaw), 10, 1969, 148-149).
EAISR
1959 Attitudes to health and disease among some East African tribes (Digo, Ganda, Hadza, Konjo, Nyamwezi, Samburu, Sebei, Swahili Coast, Toro). One-day symposium held at the EAISR, Kampala, Dec.
EAMES, Edwin
1964 ... and SCHWAB, William: Urban migration in India and Africa. Human Org., 23, 24-27.
EASON, John C.Jr.
1967 ... and BOARD, Leonard M.: Environmental health in tropical Africa. J.Nat.Med.Assoc., 59, 4.
EAST AFRICAN MEDICAL JOURNAL, NAIROBI
1968 Proceedings and papers delivered at the scientific conference on change and disease in Africa, held at Makerere University College Medical School, Kampala, 23-30 Jan.,1968. 45, 5, 217-370.
EAST AFRICAN STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT
1958 Household budget survey of Africans living in Dar es Salaam 1956-1957. E.Afr.Quart.Econ.Statist.Bull., 39.
EAST, R.M.
1939 Akiga's story. London:

EBEN-MOUSSI, E.
1965 Les médecins africains: populaires et autochtones. (African medical assistants: popular and aboriginal). Présence afr., 53, 194-207.
EBOUE, Félix
1945 Coutume familiale et sociale. (Family and social custom). Penant (Boulogne-sur-Seine), 55, 11-14.
EBRAHIM, G.J.
1968 ... (ed.): Practical maternal and child health problems in tropical Africa. Pp.63. Nairobi: EALB
1969 Epidemiology of low birth weight in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 2, 102-106.
1969a The new born in tropical Africa. Pp.111. Nairobi: EALB
E'BYENGONZI, E.B.
1967 A study of the superficial cubital veins in Uganda. Makerere Med.J., 11, Nov., 17-18.
ECONOMIC BULLETIN FOR ASIA AND THE FAR EAST
1955 Acceleration of population growth in ECAFE countries since the second world war. 6, 1.
ECONOMIST
1957 Older than Adam: problems of population and land in East Africa. 183, June 8, p.874
EDEL, May Mandelbaum
1957 The Chiga of Western Uganda. Pp.200. New York: OUP for Internat.Afr. Inst.
1969 (Reprint; 1st ed.: 1957) The Chiga of Western Uganda. Pp.200. London: Dawsons for IAI.
EDGERTON, Robert B.
1964 Pokot intersexuality: an East African example of the resolution of sexual incongruity. Amer.Anthrop., 66, 12, 1288-1299.
1964a ... and CONANT, Francis: Kilapat: the 'shaming party' among the Pokot of East Africa. Sthwest J.Anthrop., 20, 4, 404-418.
1965 'Cultural' versus 'ecological' factors in the expression of values, attitudes, and personality characteristics. Amer.Anthrop., 67, 2, 442-447.
1966 Conceptions of psychosis in four East African societies. Amer.Anthrop., 68, 3, 408-425.
EHRENFELS, U.R.
1959 Bilineal clan succession in East Africa (Mwera and Luguru). Anthropos, 54, 576-579.
1962? Mother-right in East Africa. TNR, 62.
EHRLICH, Cyril
1956 Some social and economic implications of paternalism. Uganda J.Afr. Hist., 4, 2, 275-285.
EISENSTADT, S.N.
1954 African age groups: a comparative study. Africa, 24, 2, 100-113.
1956 Ritualized personal relations: blood brotherhood, best friends, compadre &c.: Some comparative hypotheses and suggestions. Man, 56, 90-95.
1965 Social change and mordernisation in African societies south of the Sahara. Cah.études afr., 5, 3(19), 453-471.
EJIOFO MBANEFO, S.
1966 New trends in psychiatric practice and their possible application in underdeveloped countries. J.Nigerian Med.Assoc., 3, 1, 298-303.
ELKAN, W.
1955 The employment of women in Uganda. Pp.6. EAISR Conf.pap.
ELLIS, B.P.B.
1961 Four surveys of leprosy in the Lango district of Uganda. Leprosy Rev., 32, 2, 103-107.

ELLISON, R.E.
1936 Marriage and childbirth among the Kanuri. Africa, 9, 4, 524-535.
ELSDON-DEW, R.
1950 Ethnology of sicklaemia: sickle cell anaemia in Uganda. Nature, 4202, May, 763-764.
ELVIN, L.
1957 Education and community development: some recent trends in Africa. Fund.Adult Educ., 9, 2, 59-66.
ENGLEDOW, Sir Frank
1960 Africa's greatest problem - food. Progress, 47, 250-255
ENLOE, Cynthia
1969 Beyond modernization: the implications for underdeveloped nations. J. Dev.Areas, April, 313-338.
ENYINNAYA, N.Nochiri
1968 Parasitic disease and urbanization in a developing community. London: OUP.
EPSTEIN, A.L.
1967 Urbanization and social change in Africa (followed by comments and reply). Current Anthrop., 8, 4, 275-295.
ERNY, Pierre
1966 Jeunesse urbaine et problèmes alimentaires. (Urban youth and nourishing problems). Afr.Doc., 87, 181-184.
1966a L'enfant dans la tradition africaine: ebmryologie populaire. (The child in an African tradition popular embryology). Enf.Milieu.Trop., 32, 32-38.
1966b L'enfant dans la tradition africaine: l'enfant et l'eau dans la pensée africaine. (The child in the African tradition: the child and water in the African thought). Enf.Milieu.Trop., 37, 30-35.
1966c L'enfant dans la tradition africaine: qui est cet enfant. (The child in the African tradition: which is this child). Enf.Milieu.Trop., 33, 3-6.
1967 L'enfant dans la tradition africaine: l'allaitement dans la vie coutmière africaine. (The child in the African tradition: suckling in the African customery life). Enf.Milieu.Trop., 39, 40-44.
1967a L'enfant dans la tradition africaine: l'apprentissage de la vie. (The child in the African tradition: learning through experience). Enf.Milieu. Trop., 42, 27-31.
1968 L'enfant dans la pensée traditionnelle de l'Afrique noire. (The child in the traditional black Africa's mind). Pp.197. Paris: Le Livre Africain.
1968a L'enfant dans la tradition africaine: rôles educatifs des pères, oncles et vieillards. (The child in the African tradition: the roles of the fathers, uncles and elders in education). Enf.Milieu.Trop., 48, 32-36.
1969 Stérilité et rites de fécondité dans la tradition africaine. (Sterility and fertility rights in the African tradition). Afr.Doc., 101, 47-61.
ETHERINGTON, D.M.
1965 Projected changes in urban and rural population in Kenya and the implications for development policy.
ETOH, L.
1965 ... et al.: The clan system in Africa. Lux, 11, 2, (Feb.-June), 30-51.
EVANS, Judith L.
1968 Color and function concept learning among Baganda children. Pp.16. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap.,no.484.
EVANS-PRITCHARD, E.E.
1937 Witchcraft, oracles and magic among the Azande. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
1940 The Nuer. London:
1945 Some aspects of family and marriage among the Nuer. Rhodes-Livingstone Paper no.11.
1948 Nuer marriage ceremonies. Africa, 18, 29-40.
1949 Luo tribes and clans. Human Probl.Brit.Centr.Afr., 7, 24-40.
1950 Ghostly vengeance among the Luo of Kenya. Man, 50, 86-87.

EVANS-PRITCHARD, E.E. (continued)
1950a Marriage customs of the Luo of Kenya. Africa, 20, 132-142.
1953 The Nuer conception of spirit in its relation to the social order. Amer.Anthrop., 55, 201-214.
1957 Zande warfare. Anthropos, 52, 1/2, 239-262.
1960 The organization of a Zande kingdom. (L'organization d'un royaume Zande). Cah.Etudes afr., 4, Dec., 5-38.
1961 Zande clans and totems. Man, 61, 147, 116-121.
1962 Anthropological research in the southern Sudan. Sudan Society, 1, 9-14.
1963 A further contribution to the study of Zande culture. Africa, 33, 3, 183-197.
1964 Two Zande tales. Man, 64, 132, 105-109.
1965 A final contribution to the study of Zande culture. Africa, 35, 1, 1-7.
1965a Theories of primitive religion. Pp.134. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
1965b The position of women in primitive societies and other essays in social anthropology. Pp.260. London: Faber.
F., R.D.
1941 Greedy sorcerers among the wild Logbara. (Ingordi fattuchieri tra i selvaggi Logbara). Nigriza, 9-10, 18-19.
FALADE, S.
1964 Rapport sur le fonctionnement de l'institut d'ethno-psychopathologie africaine. (Report on the functioning of the African Institute of psychopathology). Cah.Etudes afr., 4, 16, 603-620.
FALLERS, Lloyd A.
1951 Clan and Lineage in Busoga. Pp.5. EAISR Conf.pap.
1955 The politics of landholding in Busoga. Econ.Dev.Cult.Change, 3, 3, 260-270.
1956 Some determinants of marriage stability in Busoga. Pp.13. EAISR Conf. pap.
1957 Some determinants of marriage stability in Busoga: a reformulation of Gluckman's hypothesis. Africa, 27, 2, 106-123.
1959 Despotism, status culture and social mobility in an African kingdom. Comp.Stud.Soc.Hist.,(Hague), 2, 11-32.
1960 Despotism, status culture and mobility in an African kingdom. Comp. Stud.Soc.Hist., 2, 1, 11-32.
1960a ... and FALLERS, M. Ch.: Homicide and suicide in Busoga. Réunions et conférences, no.14 C.I.E. (Paris).
1961 Ideology and culture in Uganda nationalism. Amer.Anthrop., 63, 4, 677-686.
FALLERS, Margaret C.
1960 The eastern lacustrine Bantu (Ganda, Soga). Pp.86. London: IAI (Ethnog. survey, E.C.Afr. 11).
FAO, ROME
1952 Kwashiorkor in Africa.
1953 Maize and maize diets.
1969 Nutrition. Dev.Digest, Jan., 3-40.
FAO/WHO/CCTA
1959 FAO/WHO seminar on nutrition problems in Africa south of the Sahara, with cooperation of CCTA (Bukavu) 1959. FAO, Report.
FARIS, James C.
1969 Sibling terminology and cross-sex behavior: data from the south-eastern Nuba mountains. Amer.Anthrop., 71, 3,(June), 482-488.
FARMER, A.P.
1960 Malnutrition as an ecological problem. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 5, 399-404.
FARRANT, M.
1970 Market boys in Kampala. MISR: Research Project.
FARQUHAR, J.H.
1965 Bride price. Nada, 9, 2, 70-72.

FEINHANDLER, S.J.
196. Concepts of mental and physical illness, magic and the supernatural among the Kamba/Taita of Kenya. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ., Dept. of Social Relations. (Ph.D.: Thesis preliminary title).
FENDALL, N.R.E.
1959 Housing, health and happiness. E.Afr.Med.J., 36, 473-485.
1960 Health Centres in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 171-185.
1963 Health centres: a basis of rural health service. J.Trop.Med.Hyg., 66, 219-232.
1963a Planning health services in developing countries: Kenya's experience. Pub.Health Reports, 78, Nov., 977-988.
1963b Public health and urbanization in Africa. Pub.Health Reports, 78, 569-584.
1965 Medical planning and the training of personnel in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 42, 1, 12-20.
FENWICK, K.W.H.
1966 A progress report of the Zaina environmental sanitation scheme: a pilot project in rural Africa. Nyeri, Kenya: Provincial Medical Office, Central Province.
FENWICK, N.P.
1916 Note on some Nandi remedies. Man, 16, 53, 83-84.
FIAWOO, C.Z.
1947 Health and diet of the African child. Pp.38. London: Longmans.
FIELD, M.J.
1955 Witchcraft as a primitive interpretation of mental disorder. J.Mental Sci., 101, 826-833.
1955a Witchcraft as a primitive interpretation of mental disorder. J.Mental Sci., 104, 1043-1051.
FIELD, Marion
1968 An afternoon with the Bahima: life among a nomadic cattle people of southern Uganda. Afr.world (London), Feb., 6-7.
FILESI, Teobaldo
1964 L'istituto della famiglia nelle costituzioni africane. (The family institution in the African set up). Africa (Rome), 19, 63-79.
1969 L'istituto della famiglia africana: problematica del presente e dell'avvenire. (The institution of the African family: problems of the present and the future). Africa (Rome), 24, 4,(Dec.), 349-371.
1969a L'istituto della famiglia nelle costituzioni degli stati africani. Pp.318. Milan: Guiffrè.
FISCHNICH, O.E.
1967 The possibilities of expanding food production by 1980. Dev.Digest, 5, 2,(July), 40-45.
FISHER, Jeanne M.
1950 The Kikuyu Family. Pp.2 EAISR Conf.pap.
1964? The anatomy of Kikuyu domesticity and husbandry (material collected between 1950 and 1952). Pp.303. London: Dept.of Technical Co-operation.
FODERARO, Salvatore
1966 Civilta e culture africane nel passato e nel presente (conferenza). (African civilization and culture of the past and of the future (conference). Africa (Rome), 21, 2,(June) 115-122.
FONTAINE, S.H. la
1914 Taveta customs and beliefs in connection with religion, burial and disease. J.Afr.Soc., 13, 52, 385-394.
1960 Homicide and suicide among the Gisu. Réunions et conférences, no.14. C.I.E. (Paris).
FORAN, W.R.
1956 Lycanthropy in Africa. Afr.Aff., 55, 219, 124-134.
FORD, J.
1953 Tsetse fly in Ankole: a Hima song. Uganda J., 17, 186-188.

FORDE, D.
1962 ... FORTES, M., and TURNER, V.W.: Essays on the ritual of social relations. edited with an introduction by Max GLUCKMAN. Pp.190. Manchester: Univ.Press.
FORSTER, E.B.
196. Rapid social changes and mental disorders.
FORTES, Meyers
1959 Primitive kinship. Sci.Amer., 220, 6, 146-158.
1962 ... (ed.): Marriage in tribal societies. Pp.157. Cambridge: Univ.Press for Dept.of Archaeology and Anthropology (Cambridge pap.in Soc.Anthrop., 3).
1965 ... and DIETERLEN, G.(eds.): African systems of thought: studies presented and discussed at the third International African Seminar at Salisbury, Dec.,1960. London: OUP.
FOSBROOKE, H.A.
1953 ... (ed.): Hambageu, the god of the Wasonjo. TNR, 35, July, 38-42.
1956 The Masai age-group system as a guide to tribal chronology. Afr.Stud., 15, 4, 188-204.
1958 A Rangi circumcision ceremony. TNR, 50, June, 30-38.
1958a Blessing the year: a Wasi/Rangi ceremony. TNR, 50, June, 21-29.
1958b Tanganyika's population problem: an historical explanation. Human Probl.Br.Centr.Afr., 23, June, 54-58.
1959 Social security as a felt want in East and Central Africa. Bull.Inter-Afr.labour Inst., 6, 8-57.
FOSTER, P.
1968 ... and YOST, L.: Population growth and rural development in Buganda: simulation of a micro-socio-economic system. Pp.87. College Park, Md.: Univ.of Maryland Agric.Experimental Station. (Miscellaneous Publ.621).
FOWLER, J.M.
1969 ... KNIGHT, R., and PATEL, K.M.: Intraperitioneal blood transfusion in African adults with hookworm anaemia. Br.Med.J., 27 July, 220-221.
FOX, D.S.
1931 Further notes on the Masai of Kenya Colony. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 60, 447-466.
FOX, Lorene K.
1967 ... (ed.): East African childhood: three versions. Pp.139. Nairobi: OUP.
FRANCE: CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE L'ENFANCE, PARIS
1952 Les problèmes de l'enfance dans les pays tropicaux de l'Afrique (Colloque à Brazzaville, 8-13 dec.) (Child problems in tropical African countries: Brazaville discussion, 8-13 Dec.). Réunions et conférences, 4) Pp.365.
FRANÇOIS, Patrick J.
1969 Nutrition: a new operational technique in national planning. Food and nutrition in Afr., (FAO/WHO/OAU, Accra), 7, July, 65-72.
FRASER, A.
1930 Science and Health in East Africa. Oversea Educ., 1, 136-143.
FRASER, N.D.
1962 A review of leprosy work in Ethiopia, Uganda, N.Rhodesia and Tanganyika: report of a brief tour. Leprosy Rev., 33, 141-153.
FRASER, R.
1966 ... SAMAAN, N., and SHAPER, A.G.: Serum insulin studies in Bugandans. In: Diabetes mellitus, ed.by L.J.P. DUNCAN, Edinburgh, Univ.Press, 125-130.
FREEDMAN, Ronald
1959 ... WHELPTON, Pascal K., and CAMPBELL, Arthur: Family planning, sterility, and population growth. New York: McGraw Hill.
1964 ... (ed.): Population: the vital revolution. Doubleday: Anchor Book Division.

FREEMAN, H.E.
1963 ... SOL, Levine, and REEDER, L.G.: Handbook of medical sociology. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice Hall Inc.
FROELICH, J.C.
1969 La paysan noir et le défi moderne. (Black peasants and the modern challenge). Civilisations, 19, 4, 452-465.
1969a Les structures sociales traditionnelles et le développement. (The traditional social structures and development). Genève-Afr., 8, 2, 36-46.
FRONT LINES
1967 Contraceptives now on U.S. aid list. 5, 21, 15th Sept., p.1 and 5.
FUCHS, Peter
1961 Tabu und Totem der Dinka. (Taboo and totem among the Dinka). Mitt.anthrop. Ges.Wien, 91, 113-120.
FULLER, Charles E.
1966 Native and missionary religions. In: The transformation in East Africa, ed.by S.DIAMOND, and BURKE, Fred G., New York, 511-535.
GABEL, Greighton
1969 Six rock shelters on the northern Kavirondo shore of Lake Victoria. Afr.Hist.Stud.,2, 2, 205-254.
GAISIE, S.K.
1968 Social structure and fertility. Ghana J.Soc., 4, 2, 88-97.
GALE, G.W.
1960 Food balance sheets for the African populations of East Africa. E.Afr. Med.J., 37, 410-418.
GALLAGHER, Richard
1969 Diseases that Plague modern man: a history of ten communicable diseases. Pp.230. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.: Oceana Publications.
GARDINER, Robert K.A.
1968 Research for economic and social development in Africa. Mawazo, 1, 3, (June), 3-11.
GARNHAM, P.C.C.
1954 Malaria in the African child. E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 155-159.
1968 The changing pattern of disease in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 10, Oct., 641-650.
GARRIOCK, L.H.
1946 ... tr.by L.L.APPLEBY: Emilimo chiomukhasi mungo. (Woman's work in the home). Pp.26. Nairobi: Ndia Kuu Press (CMS).
GARROD, J.M.B.
1968 ... and ELLARD, G.A.: Appearance of resistance during prolonged treatment of leprosy with Thiambutosine. Leprosy Rev., 39, 3, 113-117.
GATHERU, R.Mugo
1963 Child of two worlds: a Kikuyu's story. Pp.230. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
GATHIGIRA, S.K.
1952 Mĩkarĩre ya Agĩkũyũ. (Customs of the Kikuyu). Pp.88. London: Sheldon Press.
GEBBIE, D.A.M.
1966 Vacuum extraction and symphysiotomy in difficult vaginal delivery in a developing country. Br.Med.J., Dec., 1490-1493.
GEBER, Marcelle
1957 ... and DEAN, R.F.A.: Gesell tests for African children. Pediatrics, 20, 1055-1065.
1958 L'enfant africain occidentalisé et de niveau social supérier en Uganda. (The westernized and socially superior African child in Uganda). Courrier, 8, 517-523. Centre int.de l'Enfance, (Paris).
1958a ... and DEAN, R.F.A.: Psychomotor development in African children: the effect of social class and the need for improved tests. Bull. WHO, 18, 471-476.

GEBER, Marcelle (continued)

1958b Tests de Gesell et de Terman-Merrill appliques en Uganda. (Gesell and Terman-Merrill tests applied in Uganda). Enfance (Paris), 1, Jan.-Feb., 63-67.

1958c The psycho-motor development of African children in their first year, and the influence of maternal behaviour. J.Soc.Psychol., 47, 185-195.

GECAGA, B. Mareka

1946 Kariũki na Mũthoni. (Childhood and youth among the Kikuyu). Pp.28. Nairobi: CMS Bookshop.

1949 Home life in Kikuyu-Land (Mariuki and Muthoni). Pp.17. Nairobi: Eagle Press.

GELDERS, V.

1946/7 Le respect des institutions indigenes et la famille noire en Afrique. (The respect of indiginous institutions and the black family in Africa). Kongo-Overzee, 12/13, 1, 11-23.

GELFAND, Michael

1952 The charm of the bead in African practice. Nada, 29, 18-25.

1955 The Nganga of Mashonaland: divination. Cent.Afr.J.Med., 1, 6, 304-306.

1955a The Nganga of Mashonaland: how the Nganga in Mashonaland qualifies. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 1, 4, 179-181.

1955b The Nganga of Mashonaland: the clothes and equipment of the Nganga. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 1, 5, 255-258.

1955c The Nganga of Mashonaland: the spiritual causation of disease. Centr. Afr.J.Med., 1, 3, 125-126.

1956 Medicine and magic of the Mashona. Capetown: Juta.

1956a The Nganga of Mashonaland. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 2, 1, 32-33.

1957 Epilepsy in the African. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 3, 1, 11-12.

1963 The Shona mother and child. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 9, 3, 116-119.

1964 Medicine and customs in Africa. Pp.174. London: Livingstone Ltd.

1964a Psychiatric disorders as recognised by the Shona. Bull.Inst.Social Res., 2, 156-173.

1964b Witch doctor: traditional medicine man of Rhodesia. Pp.191. London: Harvill Press.

1965 The Mashona and their religion. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 11, 7, 200-204.

1965a The normal man: a new concept of Shona philosophy. Nada, 9, 2, 78-93.

1966 Alcoholism in contemporary African society. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 12, 1, 12-13.

1967 The African witch, with particular reference to witchcraft beliefs and practice among the Shona of Rhodesia. Pp.227. Edinburgh: Livingstone.

1967a The Shona attitude to sex behaviour. Nada, 9, 4, 61-64.

GERKEN, Egbert

1967 Identity, status and prestige (Busoga). Pp.7. Kampala: MISR Conf.pap.

GERLACH, Luther P.

1959 Digo: EAISR Symposium on "Attitudes to health and disease among some E.Afr.tribes".

1959a Some basic Digo conceptions of health and disease. TNR, 50.

1961 Economy and protein malnutrition among the Digo. Proc.Minnesota Acad. Sci., 29, 1-13.

1963 Traders on bicycle: a study of entrepreneurship and culture change among the Digo and Duruma of Kenya. Sciologus, 13, 1, 32-48.

1964 Socio-cultural factors affecting the diet of the Northeast Coastal Bantu. J.Amer.Diet.Assoc., 45, 1, 420-424.

1965 Nutrition in its socio-cultural matrix: food getting and using along the East African coast. In: The distribution of famines, causes and effects of famines and severe shortages of food in Africa: a geographical study of famines and acute shortages of food in Tanganyika. Portland: State College.

GERMAN, G.A.

1968 Depression: some aspects. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 8, 570-576.

1969 Madness and its myths: inaugural lecture, Makerere University College. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 3, 157-165.

GERO, Fil.
1969 Caccia e magia.(Cassia and magic). Nigrizia, 87, 3, 30-33.
GHAI, Dharam P.
1968 Incomes policy in Kenya: need, criteria and machinery. E.Afr.Econ.Rev., 4, 1, (June), 19-34.
GHANA: REGIONAL FOOD AND NUTRITION COMMISSION, ACCRA
1965 Treatment and prevention of protein-calorie malnutrition in early childhood: a synopsis of the WHO seminar, Kampala, 7-18 Sept., 1964. Food nutrition Afr., 2, 1-8.
1966 Nutrition education in child health. Food nutrition Afr., 4, 30-34.
1967 Agricultural policies and nutritional improvement. Food nutrition Afr., 5, Sept., 5-12.
1967a Nutrition and infection in Africa. Food nutrition Afr., 5, Sept.,49-71.
GHILARDI, P.
1956 Circumcision or irùa among the Ghekojo. (La circoncisione or irùa presso i Ghekojo). Ann.Lateranensi, 20, 15-27.
GIBBS, J.L.Jr.
1965 ... (ed.): Peoples of Africa. Pp.594 New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.
GILGES, W.
195. Some African poison plants and medicines. Pp.33. Lusaka: Rhodes-Livingstone Museum (Occ.pap. no.11).
GILLAN, R.U.
1930 Some Kikuyu beliefs concerning disease. E.Afr.Med.J., 7, 215-224.
1931 Further Kikuyu beliefs and superstitions: ethical standards. E.Afr.Med. J., 8, 36-44; 81-91; 102-108.
GILLETT, J.D.
1969 Yellow fever in East Africa today. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 1, 22-25.
GILLMAN, T.
1958 Malnutrition in African conditions. TNR, 50, 11-20.
GIORGETTI, Filberto
1955 A contraversy concerning Zande religion. (Una contravarsia sulla teologia Zande). Ann.Lateranensi, 19, 295-332.
GIROLAMI, Mario
1963 I problemi medici e igienici e la campagna contro la fame. (Problems of medicine and hygine and the campaign against hunger). Africa (Rome), 18, 3, 132-134.
GLADDEN, E.N.
1963 Adult education in Tanganyika: the story of Kivukoni. Internat.J.Adult Youth Educ., 15, 4, 171-178.
GLUCKMAN, Max
1949 The role of the sexes in Wiko circumcision ceremonies. In: Social structure, ed.by FORTES, Meyers, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 145-167.
1954 The Mau Mau rituals: tribal religion and witchcraft. Manchester Guardian, 19 Mar.
1954a The nature of African marriage. Anti-Slavery Reporter, 9, 65-66.
1955 Custom and conflict in Africa. Pp.173. Oxford: Blackwell.
1955a Social anthropology in Central Africa. J.Roy.Soc.Arts, 103, 4957, Apr. (repr.in Human Probl.Br.Centr.Afr., 20, 1-27).
1962 ... (ed.): Essays on the ritual of social relations, by M.FORTES, D.FORDE, V.W.TUMER, Pp.190. Manchester: Univ.Press.
1965 The logic of witchcraft. Univ.Ibadan. Cancer Res.Committee, 9, 11, 61.
1967 Crise morale et solutions magiques. (Moral crisis and magical solutions). Economies et sociétés, 2, Feb., 5-48.
1968 Psychological, sociological and anthropological explanations of witchcraft and gossip: a clarification. Man, 3, 1, 20-34.
GOETSCH, E.F.
1961 Divining bones: medicine and magic. Bantu, 8, 1, 24-25.
GOGO, J.H.
1945 ... (tr.): Kazi ya mwanamke nyumbani mwake. (The work of woman in her home). (African Home Library). Pp.20. Nairobi: CMS Bookshop.

GOLBERG, L.
1946 Vitamin balances in African diets. S.Afr.J.Sci., 42, June, 205-218.
GOLDS, J.M.
1961 African urbanization in Kenya. J.Afr.Admin., 13, 1, 24-28.
GOLDSCHMIDT, Walter
1965 Theory and strategy in the study of cultural adaptability. Amer.Anthrop., 67, 2, 402-408.
1965a Variation and adaptability of culture: a symposium. Amer.Anthrop., 67, 2, 400-447.
GOLDTHORPE, J.E.
1954 Population trends and family size in Uganda: UN Proc.World Pop.Conf., 6, 859-870.
GONCHAROV, L.
1968 Urgent problems of African development. J.Mod.Afr.Stud., 6, 4, (Dec.), 475-483.
GOOD, Charles M.Jr.
1966 Dimensions of East African cultures. Pp.126. East Lansing: Michigan State Univ., Afr.Stud.Center
GOODE, Pamela M.
1958 The Gayaza farm-diet scheme in Uganda. Afr.Women, 3, 7-10.
1969 The role of women in farming. Uganda Agric.Society J., 2, 2, 93-100.
GOODE, W.J.
1963 World revolution and family patterns. New York: The Free Press.
GORDON, M.L.
1936 Inquiry into the correlation of civilization and mental disorder in the Kenya native. E.Afr.Med.J., 12, 327-335.
GOULD, P.R.
1961 Africa: continent of change. Belmont: Wadsworth Publ.Co.
GRANT, C.H.B.
1949 Notes on Uvinza, Tongwe and Ubende, western Tanganyika. TNR, 27, June, 69-73.
1951 Some African royal burials and coronations in western Tanganyika. Afr. Stud., 10, 185-193.
GRATIEN, Sendanyoye
1947 Conséquences du divorce quant à la dot et à la légitimation des enfants. (Consequences of divorce in regard to the dowery and the legitimation of children). Bull.Jurisp.R.-U., 4, Oct., 201-207.
GRAY, Ernest
1956 Some present-day problems for African christian marriage. Internat.Rev. Missions, 45, 267-277.
GRAY, Robert F.
1955 Witchcraft beliefs among the Wambugwe of Tanganyika. Pp.43. (duplicated). Dar es Salaam: Tanganyika Govt.
1960 Sonjo brideprice and the question of African 'wife purchase'. Amer. Anthrop., 62, 34-57.
1964 ... and GULLIVER, P.H.(eds.): The family estate in Africa: studies in the role of property in family structure and lineage continuity. Pp. 265. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
1965 Medical research: some anthropological aspects. N.Rhod.J., 5, 6, 352-370.
1969 The shetani cult among the Segeju of Tanzania. In: Spirit mediumship and society in Africa, ed.by BEATTIE J., and MIDDLETON, John, London, 171-187.
GRAY, Sir John M.
1956 Kibuka. Uganda J., 20, 52-71.
GRECH, E.S.
1967 ... and LEWIS, M.G.: Ovarian tumours in Ugandan Africans. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 12, 487-492.
1967a Still-births in Uganda. Obst.Gynec., 29, 6, June, 764-773.
GREEN, E.C.
1963 The Wambugu of Usambara. TNR, 61, 216-217.

GREEP, Roy O.
1968 The population crisis is here. Ekistics, 25, 149, (Apr.), 208-210. (Abstracted from Harvard Alumni Bull., 9 Dec., 1967, 14-23).
GREGORY, Sister
1964 A medical practice in Uganda, Holy Family Hospital. Med.Miss., 38, 146-150.
GRESCHAT, Hans-Jürgen
1968 Understanding African religion. Orita: Ibadan J.Relig.Stud., 2, 2, (Dec.), 59-69.
GRIAULE, M.
1942 Magie et médicine en Afrique Noire. (Magic and medicine in black Africa). Arch.Hospit., 16, 135-138.
GRICH, A.S.
1966 The problem of the infertile woman in Uganda. Africa, (Rome), 19, 25-26.
GRIFFIN, G.W.
1963 The development of youth centres in Kenya. Internat.Labour Rev., 88, 52-65.
1965 The Kenya national youth service. Bull.inter-Afr.Labour Inst., 12, 1, (Feb.), 89-90.
GRIFFITH, H.B.
1963 Gonorrhoea and fertility in Uganda. Eugenics Rev., 55, 2, 103-108.
GRIFFITHS, J.E.S.
1936 The Aba-Ha of the Tanganyika territory: some aspects of their tribal organization and sleeping sickness concentrations. TNR, 2, 72-76.
GRILLO, Ralph D.
1969 Anthropology, industrial development, and labor migration in Uganda. In: The anthropology of development in Sub-Saharan Africa, ed.by BROKENSHA, David and PEARSHALL, Marion, Lexington, 77-84.
GRISMONDI, G.
1942 The magician and the 'rain spirit' in Bahr el Ghazal. (Lo stregone e lo 'spirito della pioggia', Bahr el Ghazal). Nigriza, 68-70.
GROOTAERT, J.E.A.
1946/7 Le mariage coutumier est-il une vente de la femme? (Customery marriage: is it a sale for the woman?). Bull.du CEPSI, 2, 94-101.
GROUNDS, J.E.
1959 The population structure and some vital statistics of a rural area in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 36, 12, 644-648.
GROUNDS, John G.
1958 Trephining of the skull amongst the Kisii. E.Afr.Med.J., 35, 7, 369-373.
1964 Child mortality under six years of age in government hospitals in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 10, 473-494.
GROVE, E.T.N.
1919 Customs of the Acholi. SNR, 2, p.157.
GROVES, C.P.
1960 The impact of christianity upon African life. Optima, 10, 2, 95-102.
GRUNNET, N.T.
1962 An ethnographic-ecological survey of the relationship between the Dinka and their cattle. Folk, 4, 5-20.
GRYNS, Arthur G.J.
1962 African intelligence: a critical survey of cross-cultural intelligence research in Africa south of the Sahara. J.Soc.Psychol., 57, 283-301.
GUGLER, J.
1965 Life in a dual system. EAISR Conf.pap.Pp.14.
1969 Urbanisation in East Africa. Essay No.7. In: Society and social change in Eastern Africa, ed.by P.RIGBY, Kampala, MISR, 53-66.
GULLIVER, Pamela
1955 Dancing clubs of the Nyasa. TNR, 41, 58-59.

GULLIVER, P.H.
1950 The Turkana. Pp.4. EAISR Conf.pap.
1953 Jie marriage (Karamoja District, north-east Uganda). Afr.Aff., 52, 149-155.
1953a The age-set organisation of the Jie tribe. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 83, 147-168.
1955 The family herds: a study of two pastroral tribes in East Africa, the Jie and Turkana. Pp.271. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
1957 Nyakyusa labour miagration. Human Probl.Br.Centr.Afr., 21, 32-63.
1961 Land shortage, social change and social conflict in East Africa. J. Confl.Resol., 5, 1, 16-26.
1961a Structural dichotomy and jural processes among the Arusha of northern Tanganyika. Africa, 31, 1, 19-35.
1969 ... (ed.): Tradition and transition in East Africa: studies of the tribal element in the modern era. Pp.378. London: Routledge.
GUSSMAN, B.W.
1962 African life in the urban area. Bulawayo. (typescript).
GUTKIND, Peter C.W.
1960 Congestion and overcrowding: an African urban problem. Human Org., 19, 3, 129-134.
1961 Some problems of African urban family life: an example from Kampala, Uganda, British East Africa. (Quelques problèmes de la vie familiale urbaine en Afrique: un example à Kampala, Uganda, Afrique Oriantale Britannique). Zaïre, 15, 1, 59-74.
1962 Accommodation and conflict in an African peri-urban area. Anthropologica, 4, 1, 163-173.
1962a African urban life: comment and analysis of some rural-urban differences. Cah.Etudes Afr., 3, 10, 149-217.
1962b La famille africaine et son adaptation à la vie urbaine: quelques aspects du problème d'après une étude effectuée à Kampala. (The African family and its adaptation to urban life: some aspects of the problem after a study carried out in Kampala). Diogène, 37, Jan.-Mar., 93-112.
1962c The African urban milieu: a force in rapid change. Civilisations, 12, 2, 167-191.
1963 African urban marriage and family life: a note on some social and demographic characteristics from Kampala, Uganda. Inst.française d'Afrique noire Bull., 25, (series B), 3/4, (July-Oct.), 266-287.
1965 African urbanism, mobility and the social network. Internat.J.Comp. Sociol., 6, 1, (Mar.), 48-60.
1966 African urban family life and the urban system. J.Asian Afr.Stud., 1, 35-42.
1968 African responses to urban wage employment. Internat.Labour Rev., 97, 2, 135-166.
GUTTMACHER, Alan F.
1961 The complete book of birth control. New York: Ballantine Books.
GWAYAMBADDE, Y.M.K.
1970/71 Social change, education and social security in Koki, Buganda. MISR: Research Project.
HAARER, A.E.
1959 Arrow poison in Tanganyika. Corona, 11, 6, 228-230.
HAERDI, F.
1964 Die Eingeborenen-Heilpflanzen des Ulanga-Distriktes Tanganjikas: Ostafrika. (The native medicines in Ulanga District of Tanganyika: East Africa). Pp.278. (Acta Tropica, suppl.8).
HALL, Alan S.M.
1968 FAO: planting the seeds for export growth. Internat.Trade Forum, 4, 2, (Aug.), 4-8.
HALL, S.A.
1968 Economic development of Africa and problems of malaria eradication. In: Proceedings of the 8th International Congress on Tropical Medicine and Malaria, Tehran, Iran, 1968.

HALL, S.A. (continued)

1968a ... and LANGLANDS, B.W.: Uganda atlas for disease distribution. Pp. 187. Kampala: Dept.of Preventive Medicine and Geography, Makerere Univ. Coll. (Occ.pap., no.12).

1969 ... and SCHRAM, R.: Dust diseases: a review for post-graduate students. Kampala: Dept.of Preventive Medicine, Makerere Univ.College. (DPM Publ. no.6; cyclostyled).

1969a Nutrition and infection. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 1, 58-63.

1969b The treatment of malaria: a review. Kampala: Dept.of Preventive Medicine, Makerere Univ.Coll. (DPM Publ. no.7; cyclostyled).

HAMILTON, P.J.S.

1966 ... GEBBIE, D.A.M., HUTT, M.S.R., et al.: Anaemia in pregnancy associated with 'big spleen disease'. Br.Med.J., Sept., 548-551.

1969 ... MORROW, R.H., et al.: Absence of sickle trait in patients with tropical splenomegaly syndrome. Lancet, 12 July, p.109.

HAMMOND-TOOKE, W.D.

1970 Urbanization and the interpretation of misfortune: a quantitative analysis (based on Xhosa field-work). Africa, 40, 1, (Jan.), 25-39.

HANCOCK, Marjorie

1950 The teaching of housecraft in Uganda. Housecraft, 23, 6.

HANSON, John W.

1965 Imagination and hallucination in African education. Pp.55. Michigan State Univ., Inst.for internat.stud.

HARRIES, Lyndon

1964 The Arabs and Swahili culture. Africa, 34, 3, 224-229.

HARRIS, G.

1957 Possession 'hysteria' in a Kenya tribe. Amer.Anthrop., 59, 6, 1046-1066.

HARRIS, John R.

1968 ... and TODARO, Michael P.: Urban unemployment in East Africa: an economic analysis of policy alternatives. E.Afr.Econ.Rev., 4, 2,(Dec.) 17-36.

HARRIS, W.J.A.

1957 Adult education in East Africa. Venture, 8, Feb., 4-5.

HARRIS, W.T.

1960 ... and PARRINDER, E.G.: The christian approach to the animist. Pp.63. London: Edinburgh House Press.

HARRIS, W.V.

1941 Native methods of food storage in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Agric.J., 6, 135-138.

HARVEY, T.E.C.

1961 Hypnotherapy among African patients. Br.J.Med.Hypnotism, 12, (repr.pp.8).

HARWOOD, A.

1964 Beer drinking and famine in a Safwa village: a case of adaptation in a time of crisis. EAISR Conf.pap., pp.6.

HASSANI, Bin Ismail

1968 The medicine man: swifa ya Nguvumali. (The fame of Nguvumali). Oxford: Clarendon Press. (ed. and tr. by P. LIENHARDT).

HASSOUNA, W.A.

1969 Priorities in health planning: a general framework. Memorandum, Inst.of National Planning, (Cairo), May, 1-16.

HASTIE, C.I.M.

1962 Mother and child care. Afr.Agrarian Systems, 13, 90-92.

HASTIE, P.

1950 Women's clubs in Uganda. Mass Educ.Bull., 2, 1, (Dec.), 4-6.

HATCHELL, C.W.

1949 An early sleeping-sickness settlement in south-western Tanganyika. TNR, 27, June, 60-64.

HATFIELD, C.

196. The religious practitioner among the Basukuma: a study of a witch doctor in Tanzania. Washington, DC.: Catholic Univ.of Amer., (Ph.D. Thesis, Dept.of Anthrop).

HATTERSLEY, C.W.
1968 The Baganda at home. Pp.227. London: Cass. (New impr.; 1st ed.:1908).
HAUPT, D.R.
1960 Urban health centres in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 3, 217-223.
HAWLEY, A.
1950 Human ecology: a theory of community structure. New York: The Ronald Press.
HAYLEY, T.T.S.
1940 Changes in Lango marriage customs. Uganda J., 7, 145-163.
1940a The power concept in Lango religion. Uganda J., 7, 98-122.
1940b Wage labour and the desire for wives among the Lango. Uganda J., 8, 15-18.
1947 The anatomy of Lango religion and groups. Pp.207. Cambridge: Univ.Press.
HEASMAN, K.
1966 Women and community development in Kenya and Uganda. Community Dev.J., 4, p.16.
HEBREW UNIVERSITY, JERUSALEM
1962 Proceedings of the 12th International Course in criminology: the causation and prevention of crime in developing countries.
HECKER, Monique
1966 Literacy and community development in Tanzania. Unesco features: literacy suppl.,(Paris), 483, 1-3, (also in: Unesco Chron., 12, 1966, 296-298).
HEISEL, Donald F.
1967 Report of the enquiry into attitudes and knowledge of medical auxilliary personnel in Kenya towards family planning. In: A report of the Population Council to the Govt.of Kenya.
1968 Attitudes and practice of contraception in Kenya. Demography, 2, 632-641.
1968a Fertility limitation among women in rural Kenya. MISR Conf.pap., Jan., Part C. (Sociology).
HEISLER, H.
1964 Social administration and education in Africa. J.Local Admin.Overseas, 3, 2, 77-87.
HELLMANN, Ellen
1948 Culture contracts and social change. Race Relations J., 15, 30-42.
1954 The sociological background to urban African juvenile delinquency. Penal Reform, 29, July, 1-8.
1966? The impact of city life on Africans. Pp.17. Johannesburg: Inst.study of man in Africa.
HENDERSON, B.E.
1968 ... METSELAAR, D. et al.: Yellow fever immunity surveys in northern Uganda, Kenya and eastern Somalia, 1966-67. Bull.WHO, 38, 229-237.
HENDRICKSE, R.G.
1966 Some observations on the social background to malnutrition in tropical Africa. Afr.Aff., 65, 261, (Oct.), 341-349.
HENIN, R.A.
1969 The patterns and causes of fertility differentials in the Sudan: with reference to nomadic and settled populations. Popul.Stud., 23, 2, 171-198.
HENNIN, Roger
1965 Les structures familiales en milieu urbain. (Family structures in urban environments). Probl.soc.cong., 68, 3-90.
HENRY, L.
1956 Analysis and calculation of the fertility of populations of underdeveloped countries. Popul.Bull.UN., no.5.
HENSHAW, S.
1964 Applied anthropology and sociology in tropical Africa. Human Org., 22, 283-285.
HERON, Alastair
1967 Psychology in Africa: the challenge of a new opportunity. Bull. Inst. Soc.Res., 2, 54-66.

HERSKOVITS, Melville J.
1956 African economic development in cross-cultural perspective. Amer.Econ. Rev., 46, 2, 452-461.
HERTSLET, Lewis E.
1946 Let's teach health better: a new approach to hygiene and physiology in African schools and colleges. Pp.40. London: Sheldon Press.
HEUSE, Georges A.
1956 La psychologie des noires africains. (The psychology of black Africans). Liaison, 54, 23-31.
HICHENS, W.
19.. Black magic in Eastern Africa. Empire Rev., 51, 30-40.
HIGGINS, S.
1966 Acholi birth customs. Uganda J., 30, 2, 175-183.
HIKE, Heribert
1961 Die Ingessana im Südost-Sudan. (The Ingessana in the S.E.Sudan). Umschau, 61, 19, 519-594.
HILL, Adelaide Cromwell
1960 The position of women in Africa, south of the Sahara. Amer.Soc.Afr. culture newsletter, 3, 3-6.
1961 The broadening horizons of African women. Boston Univ.Grad.J., 10, 57-62.
HILL, H.F.
1958 Social welfare needs of urban African children. New York: Columbia Univ., (Ph.D. Thesis).
HILL, Kenneth R.
1967 The medical problems of the developing nations. Commonw.J., 10, 6, Dec., 295-300.
HILL, Reuben
1958 Sociology of marriage and family behaviour, 1945-56: a trend report and bibliography. Current sociol.(Unesco), 7, p.98.
1968 Research on human fertility. Internat.Soc.Sci.J., 20, 2, 226-262.
HILLMAN, Eugene
1970 Polygyny reconsidered. Prac.Anthrop., 17, 2, Mar.-Apr., 60-74.
HILLS-YOUNG, E.
1949 Female circumcision in the Sudan. Anti-Slavery Reporter, Ser.6, 5, 13-15.
HIMES, Norman E.
1963 Medical history of contraception. New York: Gamut Press.
HINO, Shunya
1968 Social stratification of a Swahili town. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 2, 51-74.
1968a The costume culture of the Swahili people. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 2, 109-145.
1968b The occupational differentiation of an African town. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 2, 75-107.
1969 Marriage of a Swahili people in Ujiji, a small town of Tanzania. J. Asian Afr.Stud., 2, 66-87. (in Japanese w.English summary).
HIRSCHBERG, Walter
1967 Gedanken zum Wesen und zur Verbreitung des Fanany-Glaubenskomplexes in Afrika. (A contribution on the character and diffusion of the complex of Fanany beliefs in Africa). Paideuma, 13, 60-71.
HOBLEY, C.W.
1906 Kikuyu medicines. Man, 6, 54, 81-82.
1922 Bantu beliefs and magic, with particular reference to the Kikuyu and Kamba tribes of Kenya Colony. London: Witherby (repr. 1938).
HOKORORO, A.M.
1960 The influence of the church on tribal customs at Lukuledi. TNR, 54, Mar., 1-13.
HOLAS, Bohumil
1964 Organisations socio-religieuses en Afrique noire. (Socio-religious organizations in black Africa). Bull.IFAN, 26(B), 1/2, Jan.-Apr., 40-70.
1968 L'imagerie rituelle en Afrique noire. (Ritual imagery in black Africa). Bull.IFAN, 30(B), 2,(Apr.), 586-609.

HOLLEMAN, J.F.
1958 The changing roles of African women. In: Africa in transition, ed.by P. SMITH, London: Reinhardt, 71-78.
1960 African marriage at the cross-roads. Race relations J., 27, 153-157.
HOLLINGSWORTH, Dorothy F.
1967 Food preservation in emerging societies. Rural Life, 12, 4, 23-31.
HOLLIS, A.C.
1909 The Nandi. Oxford: OUP.
1943 The Masai. J.Roy.Afr.Soc., 42, 119-126.
HOLMES, A.C.
1963 A study of understanding of visual symbols in Kenya. London: Overseas Visual Aids Centre Publ.no.10.
1964 Health education in developing countries. London: Nelson.
HOORWEG, J.C.
1970/71 Long-term psychological effects of malnutrition. MISR: Research Project.
1970/71 Psychological factors in the acceptance and spread of feeding habits among mothers of young children. MISR: Research Project.
HOPWOOD, B.E.C.
1958 The place of industrial medicine in Uganda. Internat.Labour Rev., 78, 348-367.
HORTON, Robin
1964 Ritual man in Africa. Africa, 34, 2, 85-104.
1966 On taking the enemy's measure. Afr.Notes, 3, 3.
1967 African traditional thought and western science: from tradition to science. Africa, 37, 1, 50-71.
1967a African traditional thought and western science: the 'closed' and 'open' predicaments. Africa, 37, 2, 155-187.
HOSKING, E.B.
1931 A native doctor and his prescriptions. J.E.Afr.Ug.Nat.Hist.Soc., 42/43, 193-194.
HOSKING, H.P.
1941 The storage of native food crops in Uganda. E.Afr.Agric.J., 7, 74-76.
HOWMAN, Roger
1948 Witchcraft and the law. Nada, 25, 7-18.
HUMBER, Hugo
1966 Brautleistung und Sozial-struktur: ethnosoziologische Forschungen bei den Kwaya am Ostufer des Viktoria-Sees. (Marriage payments and social structure: ethnosociological investigations among the Kwaya on the eastern shore of Lake Victoria). Geog.helvetica, 21, 4, 168-170.
1968/69 'Woman-marriage' in some East African societies (Simbiti, etc.). Anthropos, 63/64, 745-752.
HUCKSTEP, R.L.
1966 Orthopaedic problems in East Africa. J.Roy.Coll.Surg., 11, 3, (Apr.), 206-223.
1967 Polio in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 9, Sept., 374-375.
HUDDLESTON, Trevor
1969 The christian churches in independent Africa. Afr.Aff., 68, 270, Jan., 42-48.
HUDSON, W.
1960 Pictorial depth perception in sub-cultural groups in Africa. J.Soc. Psychol., 52, 183-208.
HUGHES, Charles C.
1967 Disease and 'development' in Africa: paper read at 1st Internat.Symp. on Soc.Sci.and Medicine, Aberdeen. (Publ.in Soc.Sci.Med.).
1969 ... and HUNTER, John M.: Urbanization and Disease in Africa. Afr.Urban Notes, May, 20-36.
HUGON, Philippe
1967 Les blocages socio-culturels du développement en Afrique noire. (Socio-cultural obstacles to development in tropical Africa). Tiers-Monde, 8, 31 (July-Sept.), 699-709.

HUMPHRY, J.
1966 Attitudes of medical auxilliary personnel in Kenya towards family planning. Africa (Rome), 19, 1, 61-62.
HUNT, Noel A.
1950 Some notes on witchdoctor's bones. Nada, 27, 40-46.
HUNTER, Guy
1969 Modernizing peasant societies: a comparative study in Asia and Africa. Pp.324. London: OUP.
HUNTINGFORD, George Wynn Brereton
1951 The social institutions of the Dorobo. Anthropos, 46, 1-48.
1955 The economic life of the Dorobo. Anthropos, 50, 4/6, 602-634.
1961 The distribution of certain culture elements in East Africa. J.Roy. anthrop.Inst., 91, 2, 251-295.
1969 The southern nilo-Hamites. Pp156. London: IAI. (repr.w.suppl.bibl.; 1st ed.: 1953 - Ethnog.survey, E.C.Africa, 8).
HUTT, M.S.R.
1967 ... and DULO, A.: An analysis of diseases found in adults of the Baganda and Banyarwanda-Rundi tribes at autopsy. Makerere Med.J., 11, Nov., 24-26.
1967a The geographical approach in medical research. E.Afr.geog.Rev., 5, Apr., 1-8.
1968 ... and WRIGHT, B.: Cancer in Uganda. In: 'Cancer in Africa', ed.by P. CLIFFORD et al., Nairobi, EAPH, 1-6.
1968a Man in his East African environment: some medical aspects. In: Human adaptation in tropical Africa, ed.by R.J.OLEMBO, Nairobi: EAPH, 53-61.
1969 ... and COLES, R.: Postmortem findings in hypertensive subjects in Kampala, Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 342-358.
HUTTON, C.
1968 Making modern farmers: a case study of the Nyakashaka resettlement scheme for unemployed school-leavers in Uganda. Nkanga, 3, 38-56.
HUXLEY, Elspeth
1948 The sorcerer's apprentice: a journey through East Africa. Pp.366. London: Chatto and Windus.
HUZIOKA, Yosinaru
1968 The personality of the Hadzapi: an approach to the evolution of personality. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 2, 147-267.
HYMAN, H.H.
1967 Inducing social change in developing countries. UNRISD.
IDOWU, E.Bolaji
1967 Religion, magic and medicine - with special reference to Africa. Orita, 1, 2, 62-77.
1967a The study of religion: with special reference to African traditional religion. Orita, 1, 1, (June), 3-12.
IMOAGENE, S.O.
1967 Psycho-social factors in rural urban migration. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc. Stud., 9, 3, 375-386.
IMPERATO, P.J.
1966 Witchcraft and traditional medicine among the Luo of Tanzania. TNR, 66, Dec., 193-201.
INKELES, Alex
1969 Making men modern: on the causes and consequences of individual change in six developing countries. Amer.J.Sociol., 75, 2, (Sept.), 208-225.
INNES, James Ross
1948 Leprosy in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 25, 379-381.
1949 Leprosy in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 26, 32-35,
1949a Leprosy in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 26, 199-203; 212-215.
1950 Leprosy in Tanganyika: a survey in the Southern Province. E.Afr.Med.J., 27, 459-465.
1950a Leprosy in Uganda: a survey in the Kigezi district. E.Afr.Med.J., 27, 278-283.
1952 A leprosy survey in Zanzibar and Pemba. Leprosy Rev., 23, 67-72.
1954 The leprotic child in Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 161-168.

INOTI, F.M.
1948 Stories of life (Meru, Kenya). Pp.16. London: Sheldon Press. (African Home Library, 109).
1949 Mwari uri muuno: Uti nda. (Story embodying moral and sex teaching for girls). Pp.17. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
INTER-AFRICAN LABOUR INSTITUTE
1955 Les femmes et les familles des travailleurs en Afrique au sud du Sahara. (The women and the families of the workers in Africa south of the Sahara). Bull.Inst.Interafr.Trav., 12, 39-48.
1955a Safety health and welfare of workers in factories and other workplaces. Inter-Afr.Labour Inst.Bull., 2, p.52.
INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE
1963 Women workers in a changing world. Pp.133. Geneva: ILO.
INTERNATIONAL LABOUR REVIEW
1961 Social security in Africa south of the Sahara, 84, 3, 144-174.
1963 Unemployed youth: an African symposium. 87, 183-205.
INTERNATIONAL PLANNED PARENTHOOD FEDERATION
1968 The role of family planning in African development: proceedings of a seminar held at Univ.College, Nairobi, Dec. 13-16, 1967. Pp.72. London; Nairobi: IPPF.
.... Medical handbook, Part I: conception control. London: IPPF.
IONIDES, C.J.P.
1946 Some native beliefs concerning animals. J.E.Afr.Nat.Hist.Soc., 19, 139-140.
IRVINE, F.R.
1954 Health and agriculture in Africa. Afr.Aff., 53, 2, 132-142.
ISAAC, Erich
1963 Religious factors in the geography of animal husbandry. Diogenes, 44, winter, 59-80.
IVERSON, H.A.
1964 Survey of eye diseases in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 289-294.
JACKSON, A.P.
1954 Ample food without ploughing (famine foods). Nada, 31, 62-66.
JACKSON, S.
1963 Birth control in the underdeveloped countries. Contemp.Rev., 203, Jan., 13-15.
JACOBS, Alan H.
1958 Masai age groups and some functional tasks. Pp.22. EAISR Conf.pap.
1970 Maasai marriage and bridewealth (presented at Society and Law workshop Mar., 1968). Mila Newsl., 1, 1, 25-36.
JACOBS, Melville
1966 ... (comp.), and GREENWAY, John (ed.): The anthropologist looks at myth. Pp.323. Austin and London: Univ.of Texas Press for American Folklore society.
JACOBSON, Anita
1967 Marriage and money. Pp.172. Uppsala: Scandinavian Inst.Afr.Stud. (Studia ethnog.Upsal., 28).
JACOBSON, David
1968 Friendship and mobility in the development of an urban elite African social system. Sthwest.J.Anthrop., 24, 2,(summer), 123-138.
JAHODA, Gustav
1959 Love, marriages and social change. Africa, 29, 2, 177-190.
1963 Witchcraft, magic and literacy. New Society, 16, Jan.17, 15-17.
1969 Cross-cultural use of the perceptual maze test. Br.J.Educ.Psychol., 39, 1, (Feb.), 82-86.
JEFFREYS, M.D.W.
1949 Circumcision: its diffusion from Egypt among the Bantu. Criteria, Mar., 73-84.
1949a Funerary inversion in Africa. Arch.f.Volkerkde, 4, 24-37.
1949b Witch's fire. Folk-Lore, 40, 286-290.

JEFFREYS, M.D.W. (continued)
1963 The cult of twins among some African tribes. S.Afr.J.Sci., 59, 4, 97-107.
1963 Smoking in Africa (letter). S.Afr.Archaeol.Bull., 18, p.33.
JELLICOE, Marguerite
1967 Social change: traditionalism v. modernism? Mawazo, 1, 2,(Dec.), 61-69.
1968 Social change in Singida, Tanzania. MISR: Research Project.
JELLIFFE, D.B.
1952 The African child. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 46, (Extracts in Colon. Rev., 7, 1952, 134-136).
1955 Infant nutrition in subtropics and tropics. Pp.237. Geneva: WHO.
1959 ... and DEAN, R.F.A.: Protein-calorie malnutrition in early childhood. J.Trop.Pedia., 5, p.96.
1960 ... and BENNETT, F.J.: Indigenous medical systems and childhealth. J. Pediat., (St.Louis, Mo.), 57, 248-261.
1961 ... BENNETT, F.J., STROUD, C.E., NAVOTNY, M.E., KARRACH, H.A., MUSOKE, L.K., and JELLIFFE, E.F.P.: Field survey of Bakiga children in the Kayonza District of Kigezi, Uganda. Amer.J.Trop.Med.Hyg., 10, 435-445.
1962 ... (ed.): Child health in the tropics. Pp.145. London: Arnold.
1962a ... and BENNETT, F.J.: Cultural problems in technical assistance. Children, 9, 5, 171-177.
1962b Culture, social change and enfant feeding: current trends in tropical regions. Amer.J.Clin.Nutrition, 10, 1, 19-45.
1962c ... BENNETT, F.J., WHITE, R.H.R., CULLIMAN, T.R., and JELLIFFE, E.F.P.: The children of the Lugbara: a study in the techniques of paediatric fieldsurvey in tropical Africa. Trop.Geog.Med., 14, 33-50.
1962d Urbanization and child mutrition in Africa. Internat.Child Welf.Rev., 16, 67-73.
1963 Custom and child birth in Buganda: introduction. Trop.Geog.Med., 15, 2, 121-123.
1963a ... BENNETT, E.J., STROUD, C.E., WELVOURN, F., WILLIAMS, M.C., and JELLIFFE, E.F.P.: The health of Acholi children. Trop.Geog.Med., 15, 411-421.
1964 ... et al.: Ecology and childhood disease in the Karamojong of Uganda. Arch.Environ.Health, 9, July, 25-36.
1966 The assessment of the nutritional status of the community. Geneva: WHO (Monograph Ser.No.53).
1967 A children's ward in the tropics. Lancet, Jan., 102-103.
1967a Parallel food classifications in developing and industrialized countries. Amer.J.Clin.Nutrition (Iowa), 20, 3, 279-281.
1968^3 ... (ed.): Childhealth in the tropics. Pp.165. London: Arnold.
1968^2 Infant nutrition in the subtropics and tropics. Geneva: WHO. (Monograph Ser.No.29).
JINKS, George V.
1956 Some problems in the training of sanitation personnel in the African region of the World Health Organization. Fund.Adult Educ., 8, 3, 114-118.
JOACHIM, P.
1962 Vers la suppression de la dot et de la famille polygamique en Afrique. (Towards suppressing dowery and the polygamous family in Africa). Comm. France-Eurafrique, 14, 14-17.
JOHANNSSEN, E.
1931 The idea of God in the Myths and Proverbs of some East African Bantu Tribes. I.R.M., 20, 534-546.
JOHNSON, R.
1967 Le concept du travail dans le milieu traditionnel africain. (The concept of labour in traditional African societies). Psychopath.afr., 3, 2, 293-297.
JONES, Joseph Marion
1962 ... (ed.): Does overpopulation mean poverty? Washington D.C.: Center for International economic growth.

JOURNAL AFRICAN LAW

1964 Marriage under the marriage ordinance and actions for adultery under customary law. 8, 46-47.

JOURNAL OF FARM ECONOMICS

1967 Population and food supply: are we overpessimistic? 49, 5,(Dec.), 1094-1117 (misc. articles).

JOURNAL OF THE NATIONAL MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WASHINGTON, DC.

1967 Emergent African number. 59, 4, 227-315.

JOWETT, D.

1966 Use of rank correlation methods to determine food preferences. Experi. Agric., 2, 3, 201-209.

JUMA, B.S.

1963 Maisha ya kabila la Waruri: Mbakwaya. (Life of the Waruri). Swahili, 33, 2, 61-83.

JUMA, Waziri

1960 The Sukuma societies for young men and women. TNR, 54, Mar., 27-29.

JUNOD, H.-P

1968 Essai sur les notions fondamentales de la pensée africaine bantoue. (Essay on the fundamental concepts of Bantu African thought). Genève-Afr., 7, 2, 83-90.

JUNOD, V.

1963 ... and SAXTON, G.A.: Contrasting attitudes of Uganda women towards family planning. Berliner Med., 14, 81-86.

1965 ... and KAMOGA, F.: An explaratory study of contrasting attitudes to family planning in two selected groups of African women. Kampala: (manuscript).

KABERRY, Phyllis

1950 Raising the status of women. Times Rev.Brit.Colonies, Dec., 11-12.

KADHI AMUR OMAR SAADI

1941 Mafia - History and Traditions. TNR, 12, 23-27.

KAFUKO, G.W.

1969 ... BAINGANA, N., et al.: Association of Burkitt's tumour and holoendemic malaria in West Nile: malaria as a possible aetiologic factor. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 7, 414-436.

KAGGWA, L.B.

1964 ... and WELBOURN, F.B.: Lubaale initiation in Buganda. Uganda J., 28, 2, 218-220.

KAGOLO, B.M.

1955 Tribal names and customs in Teso District. Uganda J., 19, 41-48.

KAGWA, Benjamin H.

1964 The problem of mass hysteria in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 12, 560-566.

1965 Observations on the prevalence and types of mental diseases in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 42, 11, 673-682.

1967 Endemic viral encephalitis in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 8, 333-342.

1968 ... and KAGWA, G.W.: Juvenile delinquency in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 6, 376-381.

1969 ... and KAGWA, G.Winifred: Juvenile delinquency in Uganda, East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 6, 376-381.

KAGWA, Sir Apolo

1934 The customs of the Baganda. tr.by KALIBALA, E.B., ed.by MANDELBAUM-EDEL, M. New York: Columbia Univ.Press (Columbia Univ.Contributions in Anthropology Vol.22).

KAIGH, Frederick

1947 Witchcraft and magic of Africa. Pp.159. London: Richard Lesley.

KAJUBI, W.Senteza

1965 Coffee and prosperity in Buganda: some aspects of economic and social change. Uganda J., 29, 2, 135-147.

KAKOOZA, Joseph M.N.
1950 Obukomazi. (The making of bark cloth). Pp.67. London: MacMillan.
1968 Changes in family law. E.Afr.Law J., 4, 1/12, (Mar.-June), 1-13.
1968a Family law and social change in East Africa. E.Afr.J., 5, 6, June, 19-29.

KALANDA, Paul
1963 Adaptation of church law to the Ganda marriage prohibitions. Afr.Eccles. Rev.(Masaka, Uganda), 5, 1, 39-49.

KALEMA, W.W.
1965 ... (chairman): Report of the Commission on Marriage, Divorce and the Status of women 1965. Pp.133. Entebbe: Govt.Printer.

KALENDA, M.
1958 Considérations sur les droits du père de famille en régime matrilinéal. (Considerations on the rights of the father of a family in a matrilineal regime). Bull.Jurid.indig., 26, 359-362.

KALEYA, Stephen M.
1949 Kedo no ngima. (The fight for health). Pp.12. Nairobi: Eagle Press.

KALIBALA, Ernest B.
1947 The social structure of the Baganda tribe of East Africa. Pp.524. Cambridge (Mass.): Harvard Univ., (Doctor's Diss. - See J.Negro Educ., Fall, 1948).

KAMMER, V.M.
1941 The custom observed as regards miscarriage among the Barotse. E.Afr.Med. J., 18, 2, 56-59.

KAMOGA, F.K.
1963 Divorce and school leavers in Buganda. Pp.9. EAISR Conf.pap.
1963a Future of primary leavers in Uganda. Pp.16. EAISR Conf.pap.

KAMPALA: NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SERVICE FOR UGANDA.
1966 Responsible parenthood. Pp.8. (cyclostyled).

KANEDA, Hiromitsu
1961 ... and JOHNSTON, Bruce F.: Urban food expenditure patterns in tropical Africa. Food Res.Inst.Stud., 2, 229-275

KANTAI, B.K.
1968 The land of the Kikuyu: land reform in Kenya. Venture, 20, 6, 5-9.

KANYAMUNYU, Perezi K.
1951 The tradition of the coming of the Abalisa clan to Buhwezu, Ankole. Uganda J., 15, 191-192.

KANYEREZI, B.R.
1969 Rheumatoid arthritis in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 1, 71-75.

KAPLAN, I.
1965 Courts as catalysts of change: a Chagga case. Sthwest.J.Anthrop., 21, 1, 79-96.

KAREFA-SMART, John
1967 The contribution of the World Health Organization of the development of public health in Africa. J.Nat.Med.Assoc., 59, 4.

KARP, I.
1969/71 Changes in religion and social structure among the Kenya Teso. MISR: Research Project.

KASULE, J.
1969 Bacteriuria in pregnancy. Makerere Med.J., 13, Feb., 39-40.

KATTO, L.L.
1965 Has customary law in English-speaking Africa recognized long possession of land as a basis of title? E.Afr.Law J.(Nairobi), 1, 4, 243-259.

KATZ, M.
1968 ... BROWN, R.E., and PLOTKIN, S.A.: Oral polio-virus vaccination in newborn African infants. Trop.Geog.Med., 20, 2,(June), 133-136.

KAUFFMANN, Hans E.
1967 Das Fadenkreuz in Afrika. (The thread-cross in Africa). Paideuma, 13, 76-95.

KAYABUBI, D.W.
1968 ... and TEMPLETON, R.A.C.: Carcinoma of the male breast in Africans. Makerere Med.J., 12, Aug., 35-36.

KAYAMBA, H.Martin Th.
1932 The modern life of the East African native. Africa, 5, 1, 50-59.
1947 Notes on the Wadigo. TNR, 23, 80-96.
1948 African problems. Pp.93. London: United Society for Christian Literature (Africa's Own Library, no.18).

KAZAMIAS, Andreas M.
1965 ... and MASSIALAS, Byron G.: Tradition and change in education: a comparative study. (Tanganyika, pp.115-122). Pp.182. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall. (Foundations of education series).

KEEN, P.
1962 Western medicine and the witch-doctor. Pp.17. Johannesburg: Inst.for the study of man in Africa.

KEESING, Hilary
1970 Death, property, and the ancestors: a reconsideration of Goody's concepts. Africa, 40, 1,(Jan.), 40-49.

KELLER, W.
1965 Studie zur Ernährung bei zwei Stammen in Nord-Tanganyika. (Study of nourishment among two tribes in northern Tanganyika). Köln: Opladen, W. Deutscher Verlag.

KELLEY, Joseph B.
1968 The selection of projects in community development. Community Dev.J., 3, 3, (July), 128-133.

KENNEDY, John G.
1967 Psychological and social explanations of witchcraft (includes discussion of Evans-Pritchard on Zande). Man, 2, 2, 216-225. (read to Amer.Anthrop. Assoc., Pittsburg, Nov.1966).

KENNEDY SCHOOL OF MISSIONS
1953 Missionary statesmanship in Africa: a present-day demand upon the Christian movement: proceedings of the study conference, May 28-31, 1953, of the Kennedy School of Mission, Hartford Seminary Foundation, Hartford, Conn.Civilisations, 3, 465-564.

KENNEDY, T.J.
1963 A study of economic motivation involved in peasant cultivation of cotton. E.Afr.Econ.Rev., 10, 2, 88-95.

KENWORTHY, J.M.
1964 Rainfall and the water resources of East Africa. In: Geographers in the Tropics: Liverpool essays, ed.by STEEL, R.W., and PROTHERO, R.M., London: Longmans, 111-137.

KENYA, Republic of
1948 A ten-year plan for the development of African education. Pp.16. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.
1949 African education in Kenya: report of a Committee appointed to inquire into the scope, content, and methods of African education, its administration and finance, and to make recommendations. Pp.166. Nairobi: Govt. Printer.
1949a Earnings of African labour in November 1948. Pp.27. Nairobi: East African Statistical Department.
1950 Mane midwaro? Midenyo koso yieng 'o? (Which do you want? Starvation or nourishment?). Pp.8. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
1950a Mũceera na mũkũndũ akũndũkaga o taguo. (V.D. and drunkenness). Pp.16. Nairobi: Eagle Press (Aim at Healthy Living Ser.).

KENYA: INFORMATION OFFICE
1950 African social welfare in Nairobi. Afr.Aff., 49, 50-56.
1954 Report on the incidence of destitution among Africans in urban areas. Pp.7. Nairobi: Hovt.Printer. (Review: Colon.Rev., 8, 1954, p.188).
1956 White paper on the report of the cost of living committee. Pp.8. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.
1957 Ng'ano ikũmi na ithano cia Gĩkũyũ (Fables). Pp.40. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
1959 Reported employment and wages in Kenya 1958. Pp.18. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.
1959a Conference on housing and urbanisation: the housing of workers in urban living conditions in Africa. Bull.Inter-Afr.labour Inst., 6, 62-93.

KENYA: INFORMATION OFFICE (continued)

1960 Ministry of Labour, social security, and adult education unemployment. Pp.17. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.

1960a Unemployment. Pp.17. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.

1961 Report of a survey of problems of child welfare in Kenya. Nairobi: Govt. Printer.

1964 Ministry of health annual report 1964. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.

1964a Family Planning. Nairobi: EALB for FAMILY PLANNING ASSOCIATION OF KENYA.

1964/5 Kenya Population census, 1962: Vol.I, Populations of census areas by sex and age group. Pp.125; Vol.2, Populations of locations and County Council wards by race, tribe and sex. Pp.210. Nairobi: Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning, Directorate of Economic Planning, Statistics Division.

KENYATTA, Jomo

1938 Facing Mount Kenya. London: Secker and Warburg.

1961 The Kikuyu genesis. Latitude, 1, 3-4.

KERR, A.J.

1957 Agricultural co-operation in Uganda. Trop.Agric., 34, 2, Apr.

KERREMANS-RAMIOULLE, M-L.

1959^{2} Le problème de la délinquance juvénile. (The problem of juvenile delinquence). Bruxelles: CEDESA.

KERSHAW, J.

1961 Les services de santé au Kenya. (Health services in Kenya). Chron.Org. Mondiale Santé, 15, 9, 341-348.

KHANE, Amadou

1957 Religions et traditions d'Afrique noire. (Religions and traditions of black Africa). Afr.en marche, 6, July-Aug., 3-5; 7/8, Aug.-Oct., 3-8.

KIBUKAMUSOKE, E.

.... Social factors relating to fertility rates in Kasangati, Buganda. Kampala: MISR under-graduate research paper no.54.

KIBUKAMUSOKE, J.W.

1967 Hypertension and urea retension in proliferative gomerulonephritis. E. Afr.Med.J., 44, 6, 238-240.

1969 The riddle of malarial nephrosis. E.Afr.Med.J., 47, 1, 13-17.

KIERNAN, W.E.S.

1967 Transcultural problems in international co-operation in medical education. Univ.Quart., 21, 2, (Mar.), 223-232.

KIEV, A.

1964 ... (ed.): Magic, faith and healing. New York: The Free Press.

KIHANGIRE, Cipriano

1958 Concept of a supreme being among the Lango tribe of Uganda: the supreme being 'Jok'. Euntes docete, 11, 403-406.

KILLEN, O.H.

1960 Nutrition and farm planning in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 146-157.

1960a Rural health centres in Kiambu. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 204-215.

KIMBLE, David

1955 ... and Helen (ed.): Adult education in a changing Africa. London: IFWEA (Review: Fund.Adult Educ., 8, 1956, p.85).

KIMBLE, G.

1961 Health problems in sub-Saharan Africa. Univ.Ibadan. Cancer Res.Comm., 9, 11, 348-353.

KING, M.

1966 ... (ed.): Medical care in developing countries: a symposium from Makerere. Nairobi: OUP.

KING, Noel Q.

1967 The queen of the sciences as a modern African professional woman: reflections on the place of religious studies in the tropical African university scene (inaugural lecture). Pp.46. Nairobi: OUP for Makerere Univ.College.

KING, R.S.

1953 Town houses for Tanganyika Africans. Corona. 5, 411-415.

KIRK, Dudley
1967 ... and MORTMAN, Dorothy: Population policies in developing countries: review of birth control programmes in various countries. Econ.Dev.Cult. Change, 15, 2, (Part I, Jan.), 129-142.
KIRO, S.
1953 The history of the Zigua tribe. TNR, 34, 70-74.
KIRYABWIRE, J.W.M.
1967 ... and MUGERWA, J.W.: Teratoma of the liver in an African child. Br.J. Surgery, 54, 6, 585-587.
KISIA, I.A.
1968 ... and BURKITT, D.P.: Cancer patterns at Kaimosi hospital in Western Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 11, 706-712.
KISOB, J.A.
1964 Towards a better housing policy. Abbia, 6, Aug., 186-195.
KIVITS, M.
1962 Hygiène et santé publiques. (Hygine and public health). Livre Blanc, 2, 899-916.
KI-ZERBO, Joseph
1962 Education and African culture. Présence afr., 10, 52-66.
KLATT, Werner
1967 Rice: big breakthrough? Far E.Econ.Rev., 224, 13 Apr., 93-97.
KLEIN, E.C.
1968 Social change in Kiteezi during the last seventy years. Afr.Urban Notes, 3, 1, (May), 22-31.
KLEIN, W.C.
1954 Some remarks on European co-operation in tropical Africa. Afr.Aff., 53, 119-129.
1958 The productivity of the African wage earner and the effects of social and cultural factors. The Hague: Inst.of Social Stud. (Rev.: Bull.Inter-Afr.labour Inst., 5, 1958, 108-119).
KLIMA, George
1964 Jural relations between the sexes among the Barabaig. Africa, 34, 1, 9-20.
KLINGELHOFER, E.L.
1967 Occupational preferences of Tanzanian secondary school pupils. J.Soc. Psychol., 72, 149-159.
KNAPPERT, Jan
1960 The divine names (Arabic and Swahili). Swahili, 1, 2, (no.31), 180-199.
1969 Swahili theology in the form of an utenzi. In: Wort und Religion... (World and religion...), ed.by GRESCHAT, H.-J., Stuttgart, 282-293.
KNOWLES, O.S.
1956 Some modern adaptations of customary law in the settlement of matrimonial disputes in the Luo, Kisii and Kuria tribes of South Nyanza. J. Afr.Admin., 8, 11-15.
KOEUME, Esther
1952 The African housewife and her home. Pp.186. Nairobi: Eagle press.
1958 Cooking for a family in East Africa. Nairobi: EALB
KORITSCHONER, H.
1936 Ngoma ya Sheitani. (The drum of the devil): an East African native treatment for psychical disorder. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 66.
1936a Details of a native medical treatment. TNR, 2, 67-71.
KORIT-SCHONER, H.
1942 ... and HARTNOLL, M.M.: Tribal structure in Uhaya. TNR, 14, 1-18.
KOSSUKHIN, N.D.
1967 The theory and practice of socio-economic reforms in Tanzania (summary). Narody Azii Afr., 3, 231-232.
KOTLIAR, Ye.S.
1967 The myths of the Bantu-speaking peoples of tropical and southern Africa (summary). Sovet.Etnogr., 3, p.58.
KOTLYAR, E.S.
1966 The culture hero in East African Bantu myths. In: Essays on African culture...ed.by M.A.KOROSTOVTSEV, Moscow, 94-105.

KOUBBEL, L.E.
1961 Drevneysheye soobshcheniye ob obycheye sopravleniya brata i sestry u Afrikanskikh narodov. (The oldest record on the custom of co-rulership of brother and sister among African peoples). Sovet.Etnogr.,1, 149-153.
KOUBBEL, L.Ye
1970 Some problems of the contemporary culture of African countries in the light of Lenin's theory on cultural continuity. Sovet.Etnogr., 2, 47-56.
KOYA, Yoshio
1963 Pioneering in family planning. Japan Medical Publishers.
KRAUT, Heinrich
1968 ... (ed.): Nutrition problems in East Africa. New York: Humanities Press.
1969 ... and CREMER, Hans-Diedrich (eds.): Investigations into health and nutrition in East Africa. Pp.342. München: Weltforum Verlag for IFO-Inst. f.Wirtschaftsforschung. (Afrika-Studien, 42).
KRIGE, E.J.
1936 Changing conditions in Marital relations and parental duties among urbanized natives. Africa, 9, 1-23.
KRIGE, J.D.
1949 Some aspects of social control among primitive peoples. S.Afr.J.Sci., 46, 5, Dec., 145-153.
1954 Bantu medical conceptions. Theoria, 6, 50-65.
KRISTENSEN, Thorkil
1968 The food problem in developing countries. Pp.114. Paris: Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development.
KRONENBERG, Andreas
1958 Nyimang circumcision. SNR, 39, 79-82.
1960 ... and KRONENBERG, W.: Jo Luo tales. Kush, 8, 237-251.
1961 ... and KRONENBERG, W.: Magie der Bongo. (Bongo magic). Mitt.anthrop.Ges. Wien, 91, 89-112.
KULKARNI, N.B.
1967 ... and ROE, P.F.: Childhood tetanus in Busoga. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 10, 441-445.
KULUBYA, O.S.W.
1942 Some aspects of Baganda customs. Uganda J., 9, 49-56.
KUMALO, C.
1966 African elites in industrial bureaucracy (Kampala). In: The new elites of tropical Africa, ed.by LLOYD, P.C., 216-229.
KUPER, J.
1968/70 A social investigation into the Goan community in Kampala. MISR: Research Project.
KYALWAZI, S.K.
1968 The past and future of surgical practice in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 7, 415-421.
1969 Kaposi's sarcoma. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 8, 450-458.
1969a Treatment of Kaposi's sarcoma. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 8 Aug., 450-458.
LADKIN, R.G.
1950 Health education in Buganda: a survey of recent work. E.Afr.Med.J., 27, 447-458.
LA FONTAINE, Jean S.
1955 ... et al.: Symposium on ritual circumcision of the Bagishu. S.Afr.Med. J., 32, 27-29.
1959 The Gisu of Uganda. Pp.68. London: IAI (Ethnog.Survey E.centr.Afr.,10).
1962 Gisu marriage and affinal relations. Camb.Pap.Soc.Anthrop., 3.
1963 Witchcraft in Bugisu. In: Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON, J., and WINTER, E.H., London, 187-220.
1967 Parricide in Bugisu: a study in inter-generational conflict. Man, 2, 2, 249-259.
1969 Tribalism among the Gisu: an anthropological approach. In: Tradition and transition in East Africa, ed.by GULLIVER, P.H., London, 177-192.

LAGERCRANTZ, Sture
1946 The chewing brush, especially in Africa. Ethnos, 11, 1/2, 63-70.
1953 Forbidden fish. Orientalia suecana, 2, 1, 3-8.
1954 Hunting trophies and hunting magic. Anthropos, 49, 164-181.
LA GRAVIERE, Emmanuel
1957 The problem of alcoholism in the countries and territories south of the Sahara. Internat.Rev.Missions, 46, 290-298.
LAIDLER, P.W.
1931 Native (Bantu) beliefs concerning pregnancy and child-birth, their effects on public health administration; and the effects of detribalisation or urbanisation upon those ancient customs and upon infant mortality rates. S.Afr.J.Sci., 28, 418-422.
LAMBERT, H.E.
1947 Land tenure among the Akamba. Afr.Stud., 6, 131-147.
1950 The systems of land tenure in the Kikuyu land unit: Part I, history of the tribal occupation of the land. Pp.185. Cape Town: Univ.of Cape Town. (Communications from the School of Afr.Studies, n.s.no.22).
1956 Kikuyu social and political institutions. London: OUP.
1956a Some songs from the Northern Kenya coast. J.E.Afr.Swahili Comm., 26 June, 49-52.
1959 A note on children's pastimes. Swahili, 30, Dec., 74-78.
1965 Some initiation songs of the southern Kenya coast. Swahili, 35, 1, Mar., 49-67.
LAMBERT-LAMOND, Georges
1960 Aspects économiques et sociaux de l'urbanisation en Afrique au sud du Sahara. (Economic and social aspects of urbanization in Africa south of the Sahara). Rev.écon. soc., 18, sept., 82-96.
LAMBO, L.
1947 Etude sur les devins et sorciers. (A study on the deviners and sorcerers). Bull.Jurid.indig., 15, 5, Sept.-Oct., 133-143.
LAMBO, T.A.
1957 Some unusual features of schizophrenia among primitive peoples W.Afr. Med.J., 1, 4, 147-152.
1960 The concept and practice of mental health in African cultures. E.Afr. Med.J., 37, 464-471.
1961 A form of social psychiatry in Africa (with special reference to general features of psychotherapy with Africans). World Ment.Health, 13, 190-203.
1961a Mental health in Africa. Med.World, 95, 198-202.
1961b The influence of cultural factors on epidemiological surveys in Africa. W.Afr.Med.J., 10, 2, 87-92.
1961c The teaching of psychiatry in Africa. WHO Publ.H.Pap., 9, 168-176.
1962 Malignant anxiety: a syndrome associated with criminal conduct in Africans. J.Ment.Sci., 108, 256-264.
1962a The importance of cultural factors in treatment (with special reference to the utilization of the social environment). Acta Psychiat.Scand., 38, 176-182.
1963 African traditional beliefs: concepts of health and medical practice. Ibadan: Univ.Press. (Univ.College, Ibadan, philosophical society lecture, Oct.1962).
1963a Conference report: first pan-African psychiatric conference, Abeokuta, Nigeria, 12th-18th Nov.1961. Ibadan: Govt.Printer.
1964 Patterns of psychiatric care in developing African countries. Bull. Internat.Soc.Res., 2, 443-453.
1965 Socio-economic changes in Africa and their implications for mental health. Bull.Israc, 1, 1, 121-145.
1966 Psychiatric disorders in the aged: epidemiology and preventive measures. W.Afr.Med.J., 15, 3, 121-124.
1966a Traditional healing and the scientific medicine: some general problems of adjustment. Afr.Notes, 3, 3.

LAMBOURN, R.G.P.

1950 Some notes on the Yao. TNR, 29, July, 73-84.

LAMDEN, S.C.

1963 Some aspects of porterage in East Africa. TNR, 61, 155-164.

LAMONT, Grace

1960/61 The idyll of the Masai is ending. E.Afr.Annu., 81-85.

LAMOUSE-SMITH, W.Bediako

1969 Conflicts in African industrial organizations. Civilisations, 19, 4, 498-510.

LAMPREIA, José D.

1961 Da religião feiticista na Africa Negra. (The religion of fetishism in Negro Africa). Garcia de Orta, 9, 2, 189-196.

LANG, G.O.

1962 ... and LANG, M.B.: Problems of social and economic change in Sukumaland. Anthrop.Quart., 35, 2, 86-101.

LANGEVIN, Albert

1963 Pagan customs and Christianity. Afr.Eccles.Rev., 5, 4, 320-325.

LANGFORD-SMITH, N.

1946 The education of African rural communities. TNR, 22, Dec., 3-13.

LANGLANDS, Bryan W.

1966 The Banana in Uganda, 1860-1920. Uganda J., 30, 1, 39-62.

1967 ... and NAMIREMBE, G.: Studies on the geography of religion in Uganda. Pp.65. Kampala: Makerere Univ.Coll., (Dept.of Geog., Occ.pap.4).

1967a The sleeping sickness epidemic of Uganda 1900-1920: a study in historical geography. Pp.49. Kampala: Makerere Univ.Coll.,(Dept.of Geog., Occ.pap.,1).

1968 Factors in the changing form, location and distribution of settlements, with particular reference to East Acholi. Pp.33. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap., no. 500.

1968a Teso district, east Uganda: a study in regional economic development. In: Ostafrikanische Studien. (East African Studies), ed.by BERGER, H., Nürnberg, 199-210.

1969 Urban functions and urban forms in Uganda and their implications for planning policy. In: Perspectives on urban planning for Uganda, ed.by SAFIER, M., and LANGLANDS, B.W., Kampala, Makerere Univ.Coll., Dept.of Geog., 133-186. (cyclostyled).

LANNING, E.C.

1954 Genital symbols on smiths' bellows in Uganda. Man, 54, 167-169.

1958 A burial site at Mweya, Toro. Uganda J., 22, 170-172.

1958a A ringing rock associated with rainmaking, Uganda. S.Afr.Archaeol.Bull., 13, 83-84.

1958b The identity of the Bachwezi. Uganda J., 22, p.188.

1959 Bark-cloth hammers. Uganda J., 23, 79-83.

1959/60 The grove of the priestess. E.Afr.Ann., 98-103.

LAPPING, Dougals

1953 Social health aspects of industrial absenteeism. J.Soc.Res., 4, 146-156.

LARDINOIS, J.

1953 La famile indigène. (The indiginous family). Bull.Jurid.indig., 21, 106-108.

LARIMORE, Ann Evans

1958 The alien town: patterns of settlement in Busoga, Uganda: an essay in cultural geography. Pp.208. Chicago: Univ.(Ph.D. dissertation. - Dept. of Geography, Res.pap. 55).

LAROCHE, R.

1968 Some traditional African religions and Christianity. In: Christianity in tropical Africa.., ed.by BAETA, C.G., London, 289-307.

LATHAM, M.C.

1964 A clinical nutrition survey of certain areas of the Dodoma and Kondoa districts of Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 41, 2, 69-77.

1964a Maternal nutrition in East Africa. J.Trop.Med.Hyg., 67, 1/2, 90-91.

1967 .., and STARE, F.J.: Nutritional studies in Tanzania. World Rev.Nitr., 7, 32-71.

LAUGHLIN, C.

1969/70 A social anthropological study of the tepeth ... MISR: Research Project.

LAURENTIE, H.

1945 La coutume familiale et sociale. (Family and social custom). Penant, 55, 15-21.

LAVERS, Anthony

1960 Kenya's youth clubs combat juvenile crime. Oversea Educ., 31, 166-169.

1960a Schooling in Masailand. Kenya Educ.J., 1, 38, 8-10.

LAWRENCE, J.C.D.

1953 The Karamojong cluster: a note. Africa, 23, 244-249.

1960 A pilot scheme for grant of land titles in Uganda. J.Afr.Admin., 12, 135-143.

LAWSON, John B.

1967 ... and STEWART, David B.(eds.): Obstetrics and gynaecology in the tropics and developing countries. Pp.630. London: E.Arnold.

LEAKEY, L.S.B.

1930 Some notes on the Masai of Kenya Colony. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 60, 185-209.

1931 The Kikuyu problem of the initiation of girls. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 61, 277-285.

1954 Mau Mau as a religion. Manchester Guardian, 24-25 June.

1956 New ways for the Kikuyu. Manchester Guardian, 6-7, 4 Dec.; 6-7, 12 Dec.

LECOSTE, Beaudoin

1950 La parenté chez les Bantu. (Kinship among the Bantu). Bull.Jurid.indig., 18, 9, 279-285.

LEE, Annabelle

1968 African nuns: an anthropologist's impressions. New Blackfriars, 49, 576, (May), 401-409.

LEFAUCHEUX, Marie Hélène

1962 The contribution of women to the economic and social development of African countries. Internat.labour Rev., 86, 1, 15-30.

LEFF, S.

1956 ... and LEFF, V.: From witchcraft to world health. London: Lawrence and Wishart.

LEGUM, Colin

1952 The Sukumaland scheme: new living standards for a million Africans. Times Rev. Brit.Colonies Rev., 6, summer, 7-8.

LEHMANN, F.Rudolf

1941 Some field notes on the Chaga of Kilimanjaro. Bantu Stud., 15, 385-396.

1951 Notes on the daily life of the Nyakyusa: Tanganyika Territory. Sociologus, (n.F.), 1, 138-148.

1951a Some field notes on the Nyakyusa: Tukuyu District, Tanganyika Territory. Sociologus, (n.F.), 1, 53-68.

1957 Notes on new theories regarding genital mutilition. (Bemerkungen zu einer nuen Begründung der Beschneidung). Sociologus, (n.F.), 7, 1, 57-74.

LEHMANN, H.

1951 ... and RAPER, A.B.: Distribution of the sickle-cell trait in Uganda, and its ethnological significance. Uganda J., 15, 41-43

1955 The absence of Haemoglobin C in 104 East Africans living in Dar es Salaam. Man, 55, p.186.

LEIKER, D.L.

1968 ... et al.: Leprosy and tuberculosis in Kenya. Leprosy Rev., 39, 2, 79-83.

LEMA, Anza Amen

1968 The Lutheran church's contribution to education in Kilimanjaro, 1893-1933. TNR, 68, Feb., 87-94.

LEMA, N.T.

1963 Tribal customs in infant feeding among the Chagga. E.Afr.Med,J., 40, 7, 370-375.

LE ROY, Alexandre

1969 Abp. The religion of the primitives. Pp.334. New York: Negro Univ.Press. (repr.of 1922 ed.).

LESLIE, J.A.K.

1960- Dick Whittington comes to Dar es Salaam (African townsmen). TNR, 54, 69-78.

LEVINE, Donald N.

1968 The flexibility of traditional culture. J.Soc.Issues, 24, 4, (Oct.), 129-141.

LEVINE, Robert A.

1959 An attempt to change the Gusii initiation cycle. Man, 59, 117-120.

1959a Gusii sex offences: a study in social control. Amer.Anthrop., 61, 965-990.

1960 The role of the family in authority systems: a cross-cultural application of stimulus-generalization theory. Behavioral Sci., 5, 291-296.

1962 ... and LEVINE, Barbara B.: Studying child rearing and personality development in an East African community. Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci., 96, 2, 620-628.

1962a ... SANGREE, Walter H.: The diffusion of age-group organization in East Africa: a controlled comparison. Africa, 32, 2, 97-110.

1962 Witchcraft and co-wife proximity in southwestern Kenya. Ethnology, 1, 1, 39-45.

1966 ... and LEVINE, B.B.: Nyasongo: a Gusii community in Kenya. New York: Wiley.

1966a Sex roles and economic change in Africa. Ethnology, 5, 186-193.

1969 Psycho-Social Studies and Africa. Waltham (Mass.): ASA (U.S.).

LEVI-STRAUSS, Claude

1949 Les structures élémentaires de la parenté. (Elementary structures of kinship). Pp.639. Paris: Presses Univ.de France.

LEVY-BRUHL, Lucien

1966 The 'Soul' of the primitive. Pp.351. London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd. (Authorized translation by Lilian A.CLARE). (1st ed.: 1928).

LEVY, L.F.

1964 ... et al.: Epilepsy in Africans. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 10, 7, 241-249.

LEWIN, Julius

1959 ... et al.: The legal status of African women: the preliminary report of an Institute sub-committee. Race Relations J., 26, 152-159.

1960 Sex colour and the law. Afr.South, 4, 63-70.

LEWIS, Barry

1969 Africa seeks prescription for healthy future. Afr.Dev., Sept., 17-19.

LEWIS, I.M.

1966 Spirit possession and deprivation cults (Malinowski memorial lecture). Man, 1, 3, (Sept.), 307-329.

1968 ... (ed.): History and social anthropology (annu.Conf.Assoc.soc.anthropologists, Edinburgh, 1966). Pp.307. London: Tavistock. (ASA monographs, 7).

LEWIS, John

1948 The literary theological equipment of the Church in Africa. Bks.Africa. (Int.Miss.Council), 18, 2(Apr.), 20-22.

LEWIS, M.G.

1968 Malignant melanoma in Uganda: the role of pigmentation in the soles of the feet. (Summary of paper). In: 'Cancer in Africa', ed.by CLIFFORD, P. et al., Nairobi, EAPH, p.454.

LEWIS, R.W.E.

1967 The Maasai traditional way of life. In: Nairobi: city and region, ed.by MORGAN, W.T.W., Nairobi, 67-77.

LEWIS, W.Arthur

1969 Some aspects of economic development. Pp.86. London: Allen & Unwin.

LIDDICOAT, Renée

1963 ... and KOZA, Constance: Language development in African infants. Psychol.Afr., 10, 108-116.

LIEBENOW, J.Gus

1961 The establishment of legitimacy in a dependency situation: a case study of the Nyaturu of Tanganyika. Afr.Stud., 20, 1, 33-52.

LIENHARDT, Godfrey
1955 Nilotic kings and their mothers' kin. Africa, 25, 29-42.
1962 The situation of death: an aspect of Anuak philosophy. Anthrop.Quart., 35, 2, 74-85.
LIENHARDT, P.A.
1958 Family Waqf in Zanzibar. Pp.18. EAISR Conf.pap.
LIENHARDT, Peter
1968 ... (tr. and ed.): The medicine man: swifa ya nguvumali, by Hasani bin Ismail. Pp.208. Oxford: Clarendon Press. (Oxford Lib.Afr.Lit.).
LIGALE, A.N.
1966 Some factors influencing the pattern of rural settlement in Maragoli, western Kenya. E.Afr.geog.Rev., 4, Apr., 65-68.
LIJEMBE, Joseph
1967 The valley between: a Muluyia's story. In: East African childhood, ed.by FOX, L.K., 1-41.
LINDBLOM, K.G.
1919 The Akamba of British East Africa. Pp.607. Uppsala. (2nd ed.: 1920).
1928 Kamba Folklore. I. Tales of animals: with linguistic, ethnographical, and comparative notes. Pp.110. Uppsala: Appelbergs Boktryckeri. (Archives d'Etudes Orientales, 20, 1).
LINDBLOM, Gerhard
1948 Mosquito 'nets' etc. in Africa. Ethnos, 13, 3/4, 124-140.
1950 Carved initiation sticks and bows from Taveta, Kenya Colony. Pp.30. Stockholm: Ethnographical Museum.
LINTON, Ralph
1947 The cultural background of personality. Pp.102. London: Kegan Paul.
LIPTON, Michael
1968 The theory of the optimising peasant. J.Dev.Stud., 4, 3,(Apr.), 327-351.
LITTLE, Kenneth L.
1949 The role of the secret society in cultural specialisation. Amer.Anthrop., 51, 2, 199-212.
1950 Values in primitive society. Listener, 14 Sept., 335-336.
1954 From tribalism to modern society. Y.B.Educ., (Sect.II. Culture change), 119-134.
1957 African culture and the western intrusion. J.World Hist., 3, 4.
1966 Some contemporary trends in African urbanization. Pp.15. Evanston: Northwestern Univ.Press. (Melville J. Herskovits memorial lecture).
LIU, Bangnee Alfred
1966 Estimating future school enrollment in developing countries. Pp.156. Paris: Unesco.
LLOYD, A.V.C.
1968 Bacteriological diagnosis of tuberculosis in children. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 3, 140-143.
LLOYD, P.C.
1967 Africa in social change: changing traditional societies in the modern world. Pp.383. Harmondsworth: Penguin Books. (African Library AP 22).
LOCKHART, J.D.F.
1969 ... et al.: Public health problems arising out of man-made fish ponds in the Western Province of Kenya fish culture. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 8, 471-480.
LOEWENTHAL, L.J.A.
1935 An enquiry into the Vitamin: a deficiency among the population of Teso, Uganda. Nutrition Report No.2, Entebbe.
LORAM, C.T.
192. The training of Africans in medicine and public health. Internat.Rev., Missions, 71, 410-415.
LORIMER, Frank
1954 ... et al.: Culture and human fertility: a study of the relation of cultural conditions to fertility in non-industrial and transitional societies. Pp.514. Paris: Unesco. (Review: W.Afr., 19 Mar., 1955, p.249 T.L.H.).

LORIMER, Frank (continued)
1960 ... and KARP, Mark (eds.): Population in Africa: report of a Seminar held at Boston University. Pp.88. Boston (Mass.): Univ.Press.
1961 Demographic information on tropical Africa. Pp.207. Boston, Mass.: Univ. Press.
LOTHE, F.
1967 Erythrocyte glucose b phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency in Uganda. Nature, 215, July, p.299.
1968 Haemophilia in Uganda. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 62, 3, 359-361.
1969 ... KANTI, M., and TOZER, R.A.: Megaloblastic anaemia in Uganda. Trans. Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 63, 3, 393-397.
LOW, D.A.
1957 Religion and society in Buganda 1875-1900. Pp.17. Kampala: EAISR (E.Afr. Stud., 8).
LOWENSTEIN, F.W.
1967 Nutrition et infection en Afrique. (Nutrition and infection in Africa). Pp.58. Accra: Commission régionale conjointe FAO/OMS/OAU-CSTR pour l'alimentation et la nutrition en Afrique.
1968 Nutrition and working efficiency (with special reference to the tropics). Pp.47. Accra: Joint FAO/WHO/OAU(STRC) regional food and nutrition commission for Africa. (Special paper, 3, May 1968. mimeo.).
LUCAS, W.V.
1928 The christian approach to non-christian customs. In: Essays Catholic and Missionary, ed.by the Rev.E.R.MORGAN, London, SPCK.
LUCIAN UPPER NILE
1946 Out with an Acholi hunt. Afr.Aff., 45, 181, (Oct.), 178-184.
LUDER, Joseph
1956 Great Ormond Street - in Uganda. Health Horizon, spring, 20-26.
LUDGER, K.
1952 Control of crime in primitive society: an example from Teso. Uganda J., 16, 130-131.
1954 Rainmakers in Teso. Uganda J., 18, 2,(Sept.), 185-186.
LUDWIG, H.
1965 Mixed farming on Ukara Island. EAISR Conf.pap. p.2
LUGIRA, Aloys-M.
1968 Redemption in Ganda traditional belief. Uganda J., 32, 2, 199-203.
1969 Redemption in Ganda traditional belief. Cah.religions afr., 3, 5, Jan., 13-22.
LUM, E.A.
1949 Native African medicine. Pharmaceutical J., 13 Aug., 128-129.
LURY, D.A.
1965 African population estimates: back projections of recent census results. Econ.Stat.Rev., Sept., 8-12.
LUTWAMA, J.S.W.
1964 Uganda: what children want to know about health. Internat.J.Health Educ., 7, 82-90.
McADAM, I. (Sir),
1966 Tropical phagedenic ulcers in Uganda. J.Roy.Coll.Surg.Edin., 11, 3, Apr., 196-205.
McCALL, Daniel F.
1959 ... and COLSON, Elizabeth: Educated African women: their status and influence in the societies south of the Sahara. (Summary of a report produced for Unesco). Oversea Quart., 1, 142-144.
1969 Peasant production of cash crops and social stability (Detroit Symposium, 1954). Afr.Stud.Bull., 12, 3,(Dec.), 255-263.
McCLURE, H.T.
1909 Masai medicine man. Dept.Native Aff.,(Nairobi).
McFIE, J.
1956 Nutrition surveys: a comparison of health of six villages consuming different types of food. Kampala: Uganda Min.of Soc.Services.

McGAIRL, J.L.
1953 Urban community development through adult literacy. Community Dev.Bull., 4, 71-77.
McGLASHAN, Neil
1964 Indigeneous Kikuyu education. Afr.Aff., 63, 250, 47-57.
McGREGOR, I.A.
1961 ... BILLIWICZ, W.Z., and THOMSON, A.M.: Growth and morality in children in an African village. Brit.Med.J., 23, 1661-1666.
McKAY, D.H.
1950 Venereal disease in Masai: a field survey, June and July 1950. E.Afr.Med. J., 27, 451-457.
McKENZIE, A.
1948 The Native Authority dispensary system in Tanganyika Territory. E.Afr. Med.J., 25, 273-280.
McKENZIE-POLLOCK, James
1966 Health sector planning and national planning. Internat.Dev.Rev., 8, 4, (Dec.), 14-16.
McKISACK, Audley
1958 Report of the McKisack committee of enquiry into the problem and treatment of juvenile delinquency in Uganda. Pp.92. Entebbe: Govt.Printer.
McKNIGHT, J.D.
1967 Extra-descent group ancestor cults in African societies. Africa, 37, 1, 1-12.
McMASTER, D.N.
1962 The distribution of traditional types of food storage containers in Uganda. Uganda J., 26, 2, 154-160.
McQUEEN, Albert J.
1968 Education and marginality of African youth. J.Soc.Issues, 24, 2,(Apr.), 179-197.
1968a A social Psychological theory of Modernizing African youth. New York: ASA.
McVICAR, Kenneth G.
1968 Pumwani - the role of a slum community in providing a catalyst for culture change in East Africa. In: Ostafrikanische Studien, (East African Studies), ed.by BERGER, H., Nürnberg, 157-167.
McVICAR, Thomas
1941 Wanguru religion. Prim.Man, 14, 1/2.
1945 Death rites among the Waluguru and Wanguru. Prim.Man, 18, 1/2, 26-35.
MABOGUNJE, Akin
1968 Urbanization and change. In: The African Experience, ed.by PADEN, J.N., and SOJA, E.W., Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ., Program of Afr.Stud., 383-423.
MABUGANE, B.
1968 Crisis in African sociology. E.Afr.J., 5, 12, 21-40.
MACLEAN, C.H.V.
1966 Hospitals or heaters: an attitude survey in Ibadan. Human Org., 25, 2, 131-139.
MACKAY, A.G.
1947 Notes on leprosy settlements: Tanganyika Territory. Leprosy Rev., 18, 1, 23-30.
MACKAY, D.A.
1948 A background for African psychiatry. E.Afr.Med.J., 25, 2-4.
MACPHERSON, Kennie
1947 Mothercraft in the tropics. Pp.205. London: Cassell.
MACRAY, Donald G.
1956 Sociology in transitional societies. Universitas, 2, 107-109.
MACSEARRAIGH, E.
1969 ... LEWIS, M.G., et al.: Renal biopsy studies in Uganda African women with hypertension in pregnancy. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 334-341.
MADIGANE, J.E.
1965 The attitude of an African towards hospitalization. Med.Stud.J., 2, p.65.

MAELOR EVANS, W.J.
1950 A survey of a tropical area, overpopulated by a primitive people and the health problems associated with the resettlement of a section elsewhere. J.Roy.Sanit.Inst., 70, 5, 449-456.

MAGUIRE, R.A.J.
1928 The Masai Penal Code: some notes on the recognized Masai punishments for crimes, with examples of Masai oaths or ordeals. J.Afr.Soc., 28, 12-18.

MAHAFFY, A.F.
1949 The epidemiology of yellow fever in central Africa (Uganda). Trans.Roy. Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 42, 511-524.

MAHER, Colin
1949 A note on economic and social problems in Kenya and their relationship to soil erosion. C.R.INCIDI, 25, Annexe 2, 28-30; 63-72.

MAHOMOUD ABDI HIRAD
1955 Somali marriage custom in outline. Somaliland J., 1, 92-93.

MAINBERGER Gonsalv
1960 Afrikanische Philosophie. (African philosophy). Civitas, 16, 3/4, 82-86.

MAIR, Lucy P.
1931 Native land tenure in East Africa. Africa, 8, 3,(July), 314-329.
1934 An African people in the twentieth century. Pp.300. London: G.Routledge.
1940 Native marriage in Buganda. Mimeo. IAI, 19.
1951 A Yao girls' initiation. Man, 51, 98, 60-63.
1953 African marriage and social change. In: Survey of African marriage and family life, ed.by PHILLIPS, A., London: OUP, 1-155.
1958 Free consent in African marriage. Pp.11. London: Anti-Slavery Society.
1960 Social change in Africa. Internat.Aff., 36, 4, 447-456.
1964 Witchcraft as a problem in the study of religion. Cah.Etudes afr., 15, (4, 3,), 335-348.
1969 African marriage and social change. Pp.171. London: Cass. (repr.; 1st ed.: 1953).
1969a Anthropology and social change. Pp.203. London: Athline Press.

MAISTRIAUX, R.
1965 La femme et le destin de l'Afrique. (The woman and the destiny of Africa). Pp.534. Elisabethville: CEPSI.

MAKARIUS, Laura
1960 ... and MAKARIUS, Raoul: Prohibition de l'inceste et interdits alimentaires. (Prohibition of the incest and the prohibited foods). Diogenes, 30, 44-67.
1968 The blacksmith's taboos from the man of iron to the man of blood. Diogenes, 62, 25-48. (28-53 in French ed.).

MAKUTO, D.G.
1969 ... and MATOWA, G.S.: Streptococcal antibodies and carriage rates in Kampala. Makerere Med.J., 13, Feb., p.19.

MALANDREA, Alfred
1943 Historical traditions of certain groups of the Acholi tribe. (Tradizione storiche di alcuni gruppi della tribù Acioli). Ann.Lateranensi, 7, 227-294.
1947 Tekwaro-Acholi (Acholi traditions). Pp.88. London: Longmans, Green & Co.

MALCOLM, D.W.
1953 Sukumaland: an African people and their country; a study of land use in Tanganyika. Pp.224. London: OUP for IAI.

MALECHE, A.J.
1960 A study of wastage in primary schools in Uganda. Pp.19. EAISR Conf.pap.
1961 Sociological and psychological factors favouring or hindering the education of African women in Uganda. Pp.11. EAISR Conf.pap.
1962 Wastage among school leavers in West Nile. Pp.19. EAISR Conf.pap.

MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw
1930 The rationalization of anthropology and administration. Africa, 3, 405-429.
1948 Magic, science and religion and other essays, selected, and with an introduction by Robert Redfield. Pp.327. Boston, Mass.: Beacon Press.

MALTHUS, Thomas
1960 ... HUXLEY, Julian and OSBORN, Frederick: Three essays on population. New York: Mentor books, the New American Library.
MANDL, Pierre E.
1969 Problèmes de psycho-sociologie de développement de l'enfant africain. (Problems of psycho-sociology of the development of the African child). Genève-Africaine, 8, 1, 50-57.
MANGIN, G.
1959 La délinquance juvénile dans les pays d'outre-mer. (Juvenile delinquence in overseas countries). Penant, 668/669, May-June, 259-302.
MANN, I.
1968 The importance of a balanced diet in an expanding urban population. E. Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 311-327.
MANNERS, Robert A.
1967 The Kipsigis of Kenya: culture change in a model East African tribe. In: Contemporary change in traditional societies, vol.I, ed.by STEWARD, J.H., 205-359.
MANWANA, Oscar
1965 Le travail des femmes africaines. (The job of African women). Doc.l'action, 26 Feb., 51-55.
MAQUILLAN, C.J.
1936 A sociological and medical survey conducted in Tanganyika. Dublin: (M.D.Thesis).
MARCUS, Mildred R.
1960 Some social characteristics of tropical African peoples. Sociol.Soc.Res., 45, 41-48.
MAREALLE, Petro Itosi, Chief
1963 Notes on Chagga customs. TNR, 60, 67-90. (tr.by SWAI, R.D.).
1965 Chagga customs, beliefs and traditions (extracts from an unpublished book). TNR, 64, 56-61.
MAREALLE, T.L.M.
1952 The Wachagga of Kilimanjoro. TNR, 32, 57-64.
MARGAI, M.A.S.
1948 Welfare work in a secret society. Afr.Aff., 47, 227-230.
MARGETTS, Edward L.
1958 Ethnopsychiatry in the field: an outline of the anthropological approach to the study of psychopathology and mental illness in African natives. CCTA/CSA Publ.No.69 and 79.
1960 Sub-incision of the urethra in Samburu of Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 2, 105-108.
1960a The future for psychiatry in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 448-456.
1963 Mental health problems and psychiatry in Africa. W.Afr.Med.J., 14, 6, 186-194.
1963a On the Masai e-Unoto. Man, 63, 190 and 192.
1967 Trepanation of the skull by the medicine-man of primitive cultures, with particular reference to present-day native East African practice. In: Diseases in Antiquity, ed.by BROTHWELL, D., Springfield, Ill.
MARIE-ANDRE DU SACRE-CO EUR (SO EUR)
1953 La condition humaine en Afrique noire. (Human conditions in black Africa). Pp.263. Paris: Bernard Grasset.
MARQUET, L.
1946/7 L'éducation des masses indigènes. (The education of the indiginous masses). Bull.du CEPSI, 2, 8-20.
MARRIS, Peter
1961 Family and social change in an African city. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
1967 What are universities for? Mawazo, 1, 1,(June), 6-11.
MARTIN, C.J.
1953 Natural increase of African population of British East Africa. Population Stud., 7, 2,(Dec.), 181-199.

MARTIN, C.J. (continued)
1953a Some estimates of the general age distribution, fertility and rate of natural increase of the African population of British East Africa. Population Stud., 7, 2,(Nov.), 181-199.
MARTIN, D.C.
1967 ... and ARNOLD, J.D.: Studies on an East African strain of Plasmodium falciparum. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 61, 3, 331-339.
MARTIN, J.A.M.
19.. Cancer of the nose, throat and ear in Uganda. In: Cancer in Africa, ed. by CLIFFORD, P., et al., Mairobi, EAPH, 287-294.
1967 Deaf children in East Africa. Hearing, 22, 68-88.
1967a Disease of the ear, nose and throat in tropical Africa: a Uganda survey. J.Laryn.Otology, 81, 10, 1079-1098.
MARTINEAUD, M.
1967 Mulnutrition en zone tripicale. (Malnutrition in the tropical zone). Afr.Med., May-June, 409-418.
MARTINI, G.
1961 An impression of the Nuba and their country in 1875. SNR, 42, 122-126.
MARTINO, P.
1964 ... BERT, J., and COLLOMB, H.: Epilepsie et possession: à propos d'un cas privilégié. (Epilepsy and possession: a case study). Bull.Soc.Méd. Afr.N., 9, 45-48.
1965 ... ZEMPLINI, A., and COLLOMB, H.: Délire et représentations culturelles: à propos du meurtre d'un sorcier. (Delirium and cultural representations: a study of the murder of a sorcerer). Psychop.Afr., 1, 1, 151-157.
MARWICK, M.G.
1950 Another modern anti-witchcraft movement in East Central Africa. Africa, 20, 100-112.
1956 Witchcraft beliefs in modern Africa. Listener, 26 Apr. (summary: Colon. Rev., 9, 1956, 173-175).
1958 The continuance of witchcraft beliefs. In: Transition in Africa, ed.by SMITH, P., London: Reinhardt, 106-114.
1958a The modern family in social-anthropological perspective. Afr.Stud., 17, 137-158.
1960 Mental health aspects of social changes in Africa. Med.Proc., 6, 17, 384-388.
1963 A note on ordeal poison in East Central Africa, Man, 63, 45-46.
1965 Some problems in the sociology of sorcery and witchcraft. In: Handbook of medical sociology, ed.by FREEMAN, H.E., SOL LEVINE, and REEDER, L.G.
1967 The study of witchcraft. In: The craft of social anthropology, ed.by EPSTEIN, A.L., London, 231-244.
MASCARENHAS, A.C.
1967 Aspects of food shortages in Tanganyika (1925-45). Pp.13. Kampala: MISR Conf.pap.
MASEFIELD, G.B.
1946 Agricultural extension methods amongst African peasant farmers. E.Afr. Agr.J., 11, 4, 214-221.
1963 Famine: its prevention and relief. Pp.117. London: OUP.
1964 Population increase: a possible effect on crop yields. World Crops, 15, 135-137.
MASON, H.
1950 The training of social welfare workers in Kenya. Mass Education Bull. (London), 1, 4,(Sept.), 65-71.
MASSE, L.
1962 Note concernant l'enquâte d'hygiène coutumière. (A note on the study of customery hygine). Notes Afr. IFAN, 95, 80-87.
MASTERS, K.W.
1969 ... and IRAKA, J.: Oxytocic activity of local herbal medicines seen in Ankole district. Makerere Med.J., 13, Feb., 22-24.
MATSON, A.T.
1957 The history of malaria in Nandi. E.Afr.Med.J., 34, 431-441.

MATSON, A.T. (continued)
1968 Suicide pacts among the Kalenjin of Western Kenya. E.Afr.J., 5, 8, 25-34.
MATTEA, A.
1943 The family in the Wahehe tribe, Iringa. (La famiglia nella tribu dei Wahehe, Iringa). Miss.d Consolata, 128-131.
MAURY, Marian
1963 ... (ed.): Birth rate and birth right. New York: Macfadden-Bartell Corp.
MAWINZA, Joseph
1969 Specific difference between the attitude toward the ancestral spirits and the worship of God. (Luguru beliefs). Cah.religions afr.(Kinshasa), 3, 5,(Jan.), 37-47.
MAY, J.M.
1965 The ecology of malnutrition in middle Africa. London: Hafner.
MAYER, A.
1926/27 Das Sexualleben der Wahehe und Wassangu. (The sexual life of the Wahehe and the Wassangu). Gesch.Gesell., 14, 400-411; 450-463.
MAYER, G.
1966 Undernutrition, prolonged lactation and female infertility. TNR, 54.
MAYER, Iona
1965 From Kinship to common descent: four generation Genealogies among the Gusii. Africa, 35, 366-384.
MAYER, Philip
1949 The lineage principle in Gusii society. Pp.35. London: OUP for IAI.
1950 Gusii bridewealth law and custom. Pp.67. Cape Town: OUP. (Rhodes-Livingstone pap., 18).
1950a Privileged obstruction of marriage rites among the Gusii. Africa, 20, 113-125.
1951 The joking of 'pals' in Gusii age-sets. Afr.Stud., 10, 27-41.
1951a Two studies in applied anthropology in Kenya: 1. Agricultural co-operation by neighbourhood groups among the Gusii; 2. Bridewealth limitation among the Gusii. Pp.33. London: HMSO (Colonial Res.Stud., no.3).
1953 Ekeigoroigoro: a Gusii rite of passage. Man, 53, 3-6.
1953a Gusii initiation ceremonies. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 83, 9-36.
1954 Witches. Pp.20. Grahamstown: Rhodes Univ.
1965 ... and MAYER, Iona: Land law in the making (Gusii). In: African law, ed.by KUPER, H.& L., 51-78.
MAYER, U.P.
1951 Two studies in applied anthropology in Kenya. London: HMSO., (Colonial Research Studies, no.3).
MBILINYI, S.M.
1969 ... and MASCARENHAS, A.C.: The sources and marketing of cooking bananas in Tanzania. Pp.28. Dar es Salaam: UC.Econ.Res.Bur. (ERB paper, 69.14).
MBITI, John S.
1966 ... (ed.): Akamba stories. Pp.240. Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: OUP.
1970 Concepts of God in Africa. Pp.348. London: SPCK.
MBOYA, Tom
1965 Is African culture blocking progress? E.Afr.J., 1, 26-30.
1969 The impact of modern institutions on the East African. In: Tradition and transition in East Africa, ed.by GULLIVER, P.H., London, 89-103.
MDEE, Abdullah M.
1961 Some experiences of witchcraft. TNR, 57, Sept., 149-151.
MEAD, Margaret
1954 ... and CALAS, Nicolas (eds.): Primitive heritage: an anthropological anthology. Pp.592. London: Gollancz.
1962 The contribution of cultural anthropology to nutrition. Ann.Musée Roy. Afr.Centr. (in 8°, Sci.Humaines no.35) Tervuren.
MEADE, J.E.
1967 Population explosion, the standard of living and social conflict. Econ. J., June, 233-255

MELL, A.H.

1951 Notes on family and marriage in primitive societies. Nyasaland J., 4, 1, 7-23.

MELLO, J.P. De

1949 Fifty years of war against malaria. E.Afr.Med.J., 26, 155-157.

MENDELSOHN, Jack

1965 God, Allah, and ju ju: religion in Africa today. Pp.245. Boston: Beacon Press.

MENZIES, I.R.

1954 A pagan harvest thanksgiving in Acholi District. Uganda J., 18, 2, Sept., 182-185.

MEREDITH, J.S.

1962 ... and EYEKUZE, V.M.: Anaemias, children and adults, in Dar es Salaam. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 5, 250-260.

MERKER, M.

1903 Religion und Tradition der Masai. (Religion and tradition of the Masai). Z.f.Ethnol., 35.

MERRIAM, Alan P.

1961 The cultural background in Africa. Practical Anthrop., 8, 241-256.

MEYER, M.P.

1964 Action médicale et équipement sanitaire. (Medical action and sanitary equipment). Marché trop., 994, 2881-2930.

MEZIROW, J.

1965 ... and EPLEY, D.: Adult education in developing countries. Pp.120. Pittsburgh: School of Education.

MIDDLEMAN, John

1965 ... and KERSHAW, Greet: The Kikuyu and Kamba of Kenya. Pp.103. London: IAI.

MIDDLETON, John

1953 The Kikuyu and Kamba of Kenya - ethnographic survey of Africa: East Central Africa. Part V. Pp.107. London: IAI.

1954 ... and GREENLAND, D.J.: Land and population in West Nile District, Uganda. Geog.J., 120, 4.

1954a Les Kikouyou et les Kamba du Kénia: Etude scientifique sur les Mau Mau. (The Kikuyu and Kamba of Kenya: Scientific study of the Mau Mau). Pp.158. Paris: Payot. (tr.by LECONTE, Hélène). (Bibliothèque Géographique).

1954b Some social aspects of Lugbara myth. Africa, 24, 189-199.

1955 Myth, history and mourning taboos in Lugbara. Uganda J., 19, 194-203.

1955a The concept of bewitching in Lugbara. Africa, 25, 3, 252-260.

1958 The Yakan cult among the Lugbara. Man, 58, p.112.

1960 Lugbara religion: ritual and authroity among an East African people. Pp.276. London: OUP for IAI.

1961 The social significance of Lugbara personal names. Uganda J., 25, 1, 34-43.

1963 The Yakan or Allah water cult among the Lugbara. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 93, 1, 80-108.

1963a ... and WINTER, E.H.: Witchcraft and sorcery in East Africa. Pp.308. New York; London: Praeger.

1963b Witchcraft and sorcery in Lugbara. In: Witchcraft and sorcery in East Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON, J., and WINTER, E.H., London; New York: Praeger, 257-275.

1965 The Lugbara of Uganda. Pp.96. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

1966 The resolution of conflict among the Lugbara of Uganda. In: Political anthropology, ed.by SWARTZ, M.J., et al., 141-154.

1967 ... (ed.): Magic, witchcraft, and curing. Pp.346. New York: Natural History Press for American museum of natural history.

1969^{2} ... (ed.): Lugbara religion: ritual and authority among an East African people. Pp.275. London: OUP for IAI. (1st ed.: 1960).

MIDDLETON, John (continued)

1969a Oracle and divination amongst the Lugbara. In: Man in Africa, ed.by DOUGLAS, M., and KABERRY, P.M., London, Tavistock, 241-278.

1969b Spirit possession among the Lugbara. In: Spirit mediumship and society in Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON, J., and BEATTIE, J.H.M., London: Routledge Kegan Paul, 220-231.

1970 ... (ed.): Black Africa: its peoples and their cultures today. (repr.of selected papers w.introd.notes). Pp.457. New York: MacMillan.

MIDDLETON, J.F.M.

1950 Field work among the Lugbara. Pp.4. EAISR Conf.pap.

1960 Social change among the Lugbara of Uganda. Civilisations, 10, 4, 446-454.

MILLER, Norman N.

1969 ... (ed.): Research in rural Africa (symposium). Pp.341. Montreal: Canadian J.Afr.Studies; East Lansing: Afr.Stud.center, Michigan State Univ.

MILLROTH, Berta

1965 Lyuba: traditional religion of the Sukuma. Pp.217. Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell. (Studia ethnographica upsalensia, 22).

MILLS, R.

1967 Problems of old people in East Africa. E.Afr.J., 4, 6,(Oct.), 16-20.

MILNE, G.

1942 African village layout. TNR, 13, 3-5.

MILNER, Alan

1969 ... and TOLANI, Asuni: Psychiatry and the criminal offender in Africa. In: African penal systems, ed.by MILNER, A., New York, 319-364.

1969a ... (ed.): African penal systems. New York.

MINEUR, G.

1948 Le divorce en droit coutumier. (Divorce in customery law). Bull.Jurisp. R.-U., 5, May, 241-245.

MINISTRY OF HEALTH, GHANA

196. Medical aspects of urbanization in Africa in the countries south of the Sahara with special reference to Ghana. Brazzaville: WHO Regional Committee for Africa. (Dec.Ret.AFR/R.C.9/TD/3).

MIRACLE, Marvin P.

1961 Seasonal hunger: a vague concept and unexplored problem. Bull.Ifan;Ser. B.Sci.Humaines, 23, 1/2, 273-283.

1967 Murdock's classification of tropical African food economies. In: Reconstructing African culture history, ed.by GABEL, C., 199-225.

MISR: formerly EAISR

1959 One day symposium on attitudes to health and disease among some East African tribes, Dec., 1959. Kampala: Makerere, MISR Research Stud.

MISSINNE, Leo-Emile

1968 Problems concerning higher education in Africa. Internat.Rev.Educ., 14, 1, 62-74.

MISSIONI DI CONSOLATA

1953 The mondo morgho or investiture of a new sorcerer. (Il mondo morgho ossia l'investitura di un nuovo stregno). 55, 11, 132-134.

MITCHELL, J.Clyde

1949 An estimate of fertility in some Yao hamlets in Liwonde District of Southern Nyasaland. Africa, 19, 293-308.

1952 A note on the African conception of casuality. Nyasaland J., 5, 51-58.

1959 The woman's place in African advancement. Optima, 9, 124-131.

1962 Marriage, matrilliny and social structure among the Yao of southern Nyasaland. Internat.J.Comp.Sociol., 3, 29-42.

1965 The meaning of misfortune for urban Africans. In: Handbook of Medical sociology, ed.by FREEMAN, H.E., SOL LAVINE and REEDER, L.G., 192-202.

MITCHELL, R.

1966 Sickness and healing in the separatist churches. Afr.Notes, 3, 3.

1966a ... and TURNER, Harol W.: A bibliography of modern African religious movements. Pp.132. Evanston: Northwestern Univ.Press.

MNYAMPALA, Mathias E.

1954 Historia mila na desturi za Wagogo wa Tanganyika. (History and customs of the Wagogo of Tanganyika). Pp.116. Nairobi: Eagle Press.

MOCHIWA, A.

1954 Habari za Wazigua. (Customs of the Wazigua). Pp.54. London: MacMillan. (in assoc.w.EALB).

MODISE, Billy

1969 L'acculturation dans les villes africaines. (Acculturation in the African towns). Waltham (Mass.): ASA(U.S.).

MOELLER DE LADDERSOUS, A.-J.

1950 La naissance des mythes. (The birth (origin) of myths). Inst.roy.colon. belge, Bull.Séances, 21, 295-315.

MOHR, R.

1962 Entwicklungshilfe für Schwarzafrika-ethnologisch gesehen. (Development aid for black Africa from an ethnological point of view). Westfälische geog.Stud., 15, 41-64.

MOLLER, M.S.G.

1968 Bohaya customs and beliefs in connection with pregnancy and childbirth. TNR, 50, 112-117.

1961 Custom, pregnancy and child rearing in Tanganyika. J.Trop.Pedia., 7, p.66.

MOLNOS, A.

1968 Attitudes towards family planning in East Africa. Pp.414. Munchen: IFO-Institut für Wirtschaftsforschung. (Afrika Studien No.26).

MONTAGU, M.F. Ashley

1946 Primitive medicine. New Eng.J.Med., 235, 43/9, 1-18.

1946a Ritual mutilation among primitive peoples, Ciba Symposia. Summit, 8, 7, 421-436.

MOORE, E.W.

1967 Radiological experience of upper intestinal tract disease in Kampala, Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 12, 513-517.

MOORE, G.

1968 The imagery of death in African poetry. Africa, 38, 1, 57-70.

MOORE, Robert O.

1967 God and man in Bantu religions: the theories of Malinowski and of Durkheim and two points of Bantu religion. Afr.Eccles.Rev., 9, 2,(Apr.), 149-160.

MOREAU, R.E.

1941 Suicide by 'breaking the cooking pot'. TNR, 12, 49-50.

1941a The joking relationship (Utani) in Tanganyika. TNR, 12, 1-10.

1946 The Mtani again as sanitarian. TNR, 21, 106-107.

MORGAN, Gordon D.

1969 The performance of East African students on an experimental test battery. J.Negro Educ., 38, 4,(autumn), 378-383.

MORGAN, R.W.

1966 Suicide among medical students as an extreme symptom of ideational conflict. Afr.Notes, 3, 3.

MORGAN, W.T.W.

1967 ... (ed.); Nairobi: city and region. Pp.154. Nairobi: OUP.

1967a Kikuyu and Kamba: the tribal background (summary of published and MS sources). In: Nairobi city and region, ed.by MORGAN, W.T.W., Nairobi, 57-66.

1968 The location of Nairobi. In: Ostafrikanische Studien, (East African Studies), ed.by BERGER, H., Nürnberg, 136-140.

1968a The role of temperate crops in the Kenya highlands. Acta geog., 20, 19, 273-278.

1969 Urbanization in Kenya: origins and trends. Trans.Inst.Br.geog., 46, Mar., 161-172.

MORLEY, D.C.

1964 ... et al.: Measles vaccination in an African village. Bull.WHO, 30, 733-739.

MORLEY, D.C. (continued)
1966 ... et al.: Nutrition in East Africa. Pp.95. Nairobi: Longmans.
1967 ... MARTIN, W.J., and ALLEN, I.: Measles in East and Central Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 12, 497-508.
MORRIS, H.F.
1960 Marriage and divorce in Uganda. Uganda J., 24, 2, 197-206.
1968 Marriage law in Uganda: sixty years of attempted reform. In: Family law in Asia and Africa, ed.by ANDERSON, J.N.D., London, 34-48.
1969 Buganda and tribalism. In: Tradition and transition in East Africa, ed. by GULLIVER, P.H., London, 323-337.
MORRIS, H.S.
1959 The Indian family in Uganda. Amer.Anthrop., 61, 779-789.
1968 The Indians in Uganda (caste and sect in a plural society). Pp.230. London: Weidenfeld.
MORRIS, K.R.S.
1960 New frontiers to health in Africa. Science, 132, 3428, 652-658.
MORRIS, Stephen
1956 Indians in East Africa: a study in plural society. Br.J.Sociol., 7, 3, 194-211.
MORROW, R.H.
1968 ... and PIKE, M.C.: Survival of patients with Burkitt's tumour in East and West Mengo, 1961-1963. Summary of paper. In: Cancer in Africa, ed.by CLIFFORD, P. et al., Nairobi: EAPH, p.453.
1969 ... and PIKE, M.C.: B.C.G. vaccination against Mycobacterium ulcerans infection. (Buruli ulcer). Lancet, 18 Jan., 111-115.
MORS, P.Otto
1946/9 Some notes on marriage among the Amambwe. Anthropos, 41/4, 346-348.
1951 Bahaya twin ceremonies. Anthropos, 46, 442-452.
1951a Wahrsagerei bei den Bahaya, (Tanganyika). (Sooth saying among the Bahaya). Anthropos, 46, 825-852.
1953 Notes on hunting and fishing in Buhaya. Anthrop.Quart.,(n.s., 1), 26, 88-93.
1954 Cattle in Buhaya. Anthrop.Quart., 27, 23-29.
1958 Grasshoppers as food in Buhaya. Anthrop.Quart., 31, 2, 56-58.
1961 Aus dem Höfflichkeitskodex der Bahaya. (The code of courtesy of the Bahaya). Anthropos, 56, 3/4, 377-392.
MOZELEY, Alan
1951 Bilharzia in Africa. London: H.K.Lewis.
MPAIRWE, Y.
1968 Salmonella meningitis in Kampala. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 8, 581-583.
MPHAHLELE, Ezekiel
1964 African city people. E.Afr.J., June, 3-10.
1964a The fabric of African culture. Foreign Aff.,(NY), 42, 4,(July), 614-627.
1965 Alignment of education goals in Kenya. E.Afr.J., 1, 9,(Feb), 27-30.
MTAWALI, C.V.
1951 A health campaign in Tanganyika territory. Community Dev.Bull., 1, 2/3, 54-56.
MTEKTEKA, Josiah
1958 Some Pangwa customs. TNR, 50, June, 102-103.
MUGANE, B.R.
1970 Migrations and settlement of the precolonial Langi. MISR: Research Project.
MUGERA, G.M.
1968 ... and NDERITO, P.: Toxic properties of Encephalartos hildebrandtii (Kenya). E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 12, 732-741.
MUJYNYA, Edmond
1969 Le mystère de la mort dans le monde bantu. (The mystery of death in the Bantu world). Cah.religions afr., 3, 5,(Jan.), 25-35.
1969a Le mal et le fondement dernier de la morale chez les Bantu interlacustres. (The evil and the past base of morale among the interlucustrine Bantu). Cah.religions afr., 3, 5,(Jan.), 55-78.

MUJYNYA, Edmond (continued)
1969b Le mystère de la mort dans le monde bantu: le sort de l'homme dans l'audelà. (The mystery of death in the Bantu world: the sort of person in the world beyond). Cah.religions afr., 3, 6,(July), 199-208.
MUKAROVSKY, Hans G.
1969 ... et al.: Tribalismus in Afrika. (Tribalism in Africa). Internat. Afrikaforum, 5, 11, 664-710.
MUKHERJEE, Ramkrishna
1955 The 'tribes' in pre-British Uganda. Mitt.Inst.Orientforsch., 3, 1, 99-128; 3, 2, 222-263.
MULAGO, V.
1968 Christianisme et culture africaine: apport africaine à la théologie. (Christianism and African culture: African initial share in theology). In: Christianity in tropical Africa ...ed.by BAETA, C.G., London, 308-328.
MULLER, M.S.
1970/71 Matrifocal family structures and kinship in Kitale. MISR: Research Project.
MUMFORD, W.B.
1929 Education and the social adjustment of the primitive peoples of Africa to European culture. Africa, 2, 138-161.
MUNDAY, J.T.
1954 The fear of witchcraft. N.Rhod.J., 2, 48-55.
MUNDAY, M.C.
1945 A problem in sanitation: Lala childbirth. Nada, 22, 50-52.
MUNGEAM, G.H.
1970 Masai and Kikuyu responses to the establishment of British administration in the East African protectorate. J.Afr.Hist., 11, 1, 127-143.
MUNGONYA, Z.C.K.
1958 The Bacwezi in Ankole. Uganda J., 22, 18-21.
MUNROE, R.L.
1969 ... et al.: Effect of status and values on estimation of coin size in two East African societies (Kipsigis and Logoli). J.soc.Psychol., 77, 1, 25-34.
MURATORI, C.
1942 My Lotuko warriors. (I miei guerrieri Lotuko). Nigriza, 52-53.
MURDOCK, George P.
1950 Family stability in non-European cultures. Ann.Amer.Acad.Polit.Soc.Sci., Nov., 195-201.
1958 Outline of world cultures. Pp.227. New Haven (Conn.): Human Relations Area Files. (1st ed.: 1954).
1959 Africa: its peoples and their culture history. Pp.456. New York: McGraw-Hill.
MURPHY, G.G.
1957 Background problems in health education in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 34, p.556.
MUSHANGA, M.
1964 Folk tales from Ankole. Transition, 3, 22-24.
1969 Criminal homicide and aggravated assult in selected districts of western Uganda. MISR: Research Project.
MUSSO, M.
1946 Traditions and funeral customs, Iringa. (Tradizioni ed usanze funebri, Iringa). Miss.Consolata, 148-149.
MUTESASARIA, L.
1968 ... and TEMPLETON, A.C.: Disseminated histoplasmosis duboisii in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 10, 687-693.
MUWAZI, E.M.K.
1947 ... TROWELL, H.C.,and DAVIES, J.N.P.: Congenital syphilis in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 24, 4, 152-170.
MWAKOSYA, D.A.
1947 The rule of witchcraft among the Wasambaa. Makerere J., 1, 121-123.

NABETA, T.T.T.
1965 Mutual dependence; the family and beyond. In: African Independence and Christian Freedom, ed.by PAYNE, D., London: OUP, 55-65.
NADEL, S.F.
1952 Witchcraft in four African societies: an essay in comparison. Amer. Anthrop., 54, 18-29.
NAGASHIMA, N.
1965 The system of ancestor worship in sub-Sahara Africa. (in Japanese w. English summary). Jap.J.Ethnol., 30, 3, 228-233.
NAMBOZE, J.M.
1967 Weaning practices in Buganda. Trop.Geog.Med., 19, 2, 154-160.
1969 Maternal and child health services at Kasangati Health Centre. Kampala: Makerere Univ.Coll., DPM. (D.P.M., Publ.no.5. Cyclostyled).
NASH, T.A.M.
1969 Africa's bane: the tsetse fly. Pp.224. London: Collins.
NATIONAL AND GRINDLAYS REVIEW
1967 World food and population problems (comment on the chapter on industry and agriculture in FAO's "State of food and agriculture 1966"). 13, 1, 9-15.
N'DAW, Alassane
1969 Structures mentales et développement national.(Mental structure and national development). Afr.Doc., 105/6, 361-367.
NDETI, K.
1968 Attitudes of rural populations to the clinic services. W.Afr.Med.J., 14, 6, 47-48.
NDULA, S.
1953 ... and MAVALLA, G.N.S.: Hambageu, the god of the Wasonjo. TNR, 35, 38-42.
NEATBY, Helen M.
1954 The contribution of educated African women to the Uganda of today. E. W.Rev., 20, 3. (Summary: Colon.Rev., 8, 1954, 231-233).
NEBEL, A.
1940/1 Curious points about the life of the Dinka. (Curiosità sulla vita dei Denka). Nigriza, 146-148 (1940); 11-12; 23-24 (1941).
NEEDHAM, Rodney
1960 The left hand of the Mugwe: an analytical note on the structure of Meru symbolism. Africa, 30, 20-33.
1967 Right and left in Nyoro symbolic classification. Africa, 37, 4, 425-452.
NELSON, Joan M.
1969 Migrants, urban poverty, and instability in developing nations. Pp.81. Cambridge,(Mass.): Inst.of Technology, Dept.of Pol.Sci.
NEVILL, G.E.
1952 Colony medical scheme (Kenya). E.Afr.Med.J., 29, 7-14.
NGANDU, E.
1947 La polygamie et ses méfaits sociaux. (Polygamy and its social ills). Voix Congo., 3, 19, Oct., 808-814.
NGCOBO, Selby
1947 ... et al.: Bantu budgets: some problems of urban African family life. Race Relations J., 14, 4, 135-159.
NGCONGWANE, S.D.
1966 The role of ancestral spirits in Bantu literature. Bantu, 13, 282-283.
N'GOM-N'GOUDI, Prosper
1966 Vocation agricole de l'Afrique ou économie du développement. (Africa's agricultural vocation or development economy). Présence afr., 59, 95-126.
NGUFULU, Ignace
1964 ... and PELENDA, Sebastien: Les problèmes de la famille en Afrique. (Family problems in Africa).Doc.l'action, 20, Mar.-Apr., 66-74.
NHONOLI, Aloysius M.D.
1948 Ancient marriage ceremonies in Nilwana. Makerere J., 2, 141-145.
1949 Some essentials of African witchcraft and superstitions. Makerere J., 3, 30-32.

NHONOLI, A.M.M.

1954 An inquiry into the infant mortality rate in the rural areas of Unyamwezi. E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 1, 1-12.

NIDA, Eugene A.

1959 Drunkenness in indigenous religious rites. Prac.Anthrop., 6, 20-23.

1962 Akamba initiation rites and culture themes. Prac.Anthrop., 9, 4, (July-Aug.), 145-150; 153-155.

NIELEN, J.

1963 Baptising the African mentality. Afr.Eccles.Rev., 5, 3, 249-255.

NIESE, R.

1903 Das Personen- und Familienrecht der Suaheli. (Personal and individual rights of the Swahili). ZVR 16.

NIGRIZIA

1941 Tattoing among the Nuer. (Il tatuaggio fra in Nuer). 44-46; 59-61.

NKETIA, J.H.Kwabena

1957 Possession dances in African societies. J.int.Folk Music Council, 9, 4-9.

1958 The contribution of African culture to Christian worship. Internat.Rev. Missions, 47, 265-278.

1959 African gods and music. Universitas, 4, 3-7.

NKUTU, S.

1967 The Ministry of Health and the plan. In: The Challenge of Uganda's second five year development plan, Kampala: MOF, 83-92.

NORBECK, Edward

1963 African rituals of conflict. Amer.Anthrop., 65, 5, 1254-1279.

NOTESTEIN, Frank W.

1953 Economic problems of population change. In: Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference of Agricultural Economists, London: OUP.

1967 The population crisis: reasons for hope. Foreign Aff., 46, 1,(Oct.), 167-180.

NOTTINGHAM, J.C.

1959 Sorcery among the Akamba in Kenya. J.Afr.Admin., 11, 1, 2-14.

NSIMBI, N.B.

1950 Baganda traditional personal names. Uganda J., 14, 204-214.

1956 Village life and customs in Buganda. Uganda J., 20, 27-36.

1964 The clan system in Buganda. Uganda J., 28, 25-30.

NTEMO, Finehas D.

1956 Some notes on Ngulu. TNR,45, Dec., 15-19.

NTIRO, S.J.

1953 Desturi za Wachagga. (Customs and traditions of the Chagga). Pp.50. Nairobi: Eagle Press.

NURSE, G.T.

1968 The body weight of African village men. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 14, 5, 94-96; (7, July, 147-150).

NWOKOLO, C.

1966 African medicine and medicine in Africa. Afr.Notes, 3, 3, 9-12.

NYABONGO, A.K.

1941 African life and ideals. J.Negro Hist., 26, 3, 279-298.

1950 Twin ceremony. Riv.di.Antrop., 38, 163-171.

NYAMBU, Gabriel H.M.

1965 When an African husband dies. E.Afr.J., 2, 4, 20-22.

NZIOKI, J.Mutuki

1967 Thorns in the grass: the story of a Kamba boy. In: East African childhood, ed.by FOX, L.K., 79-137.

OBERG, Kalvero

1943 A comparison of three systems of primitive economic organization. Amer. Anthrop., 45, 4, 572-587.

1949 Analysis of the Bahima marriage ceremony. Africa, 19, 107-120.

OBOL-OCHOLA, James

1967 Elopement in Uganda. E.Afr.Law J., 3, 2,(June), 117-141.

1969 Ideology and tradition in African land tenure. E.Afr.J., 6, 5, 35-41.

OBOL-OWIT, L.E.C.
1968 The changing pattern of settlement at Omia Anyima in East Acholi. Pp.20. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap.no.501.

O'BRIEN, B.
1962 That good physician. Pp.264. London: Hodder and Stoughton.

ODEDE, W.
1942 Luo customs with regard to animals (with particular reference to cattle). J.E.Afr.Ug.Nat.Hist.Soc., 16, 127-135.

ODHALO, Joash
1962 A report on the Luo culture and health. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 12, 694-701.

OECD OBSERVER
1967 The food problem of developing countries. 31, Dec., 5-10.

OFFONRY, H.Kanu
1949 Dowry. W.Afr.Rev., 20, 1011-1013.

OFORI-ATTA, Susan B.G.
1960 Nutritional deficiencies and maternal and child health in Africa. J.Nat. med.Assoc., (Tuskegee, Ala.), 52, Jan., 41-46.

OGBEIDE, M.I.
1967 The relative merits of preventive and curative services in the maintenance of health and nutrition in the rural African child. J.Nat.Med.Assoc., 59, 4.
1968 The relative merits of preventive and curative services in the maintenance of health and nutrition in the rural African child. Berliner Med., 14, 289-293.

OGILVIE, G.C.W.
1946 The housing of Africans in the urban areas of Kenya. Pp.63. Nairobi: KIO.

OGOT, Bethwell A.
1961 The concept of Jok. Afr.Stud., 20, 2, 123-130.
1967 Traditional religion and the precolonial history of Africa: the example of the Padhola. Uganda J., 31, 1, 111-116.

OGOT, G.
1967 Family planning for African women. E.Afr.J., 4, 4, 19-23.

O'HAGAN, J.P.
1968 ... and LEHTI, T.: Improving the effectiveness of food aid. Dev.Digest, 6, 4,(Oct.), 59-62.
1968a ... and LEHTI, T.: Some economic and policy problems of food aid. Monthly Bull.Agric.Econ.Stat., 17, 2, 1-12.

O'HARA, Andy
1964 Nel paese dei crani allungati. (In the country of elongated skulls). Nigrizia, 82, 6-12.

OHLIN, Goran
1967 Population control and economic development. Pp.138. Paris: OECD.

OJAMBO, J.A.
1967 Maternal and infant dietary practices of the Abasamia of Busia District, Western Province, Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 12, 518-523.

OJIAMBO, Hillary
1965 The psychology of witchcraft. E.Afr.J., 42, 4, 23-25.
1967 New perspectives in medical education. E.Afr.J., Aug., 33-36.

OKEDIJI, F.Olu
1965 A research design for a comparative study of urbanism and fertility: a progress report. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 7, 1, 63-69.
1966 ... and OKEDIJI, O.O.: Marital stability and social structure in an African city. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 8, 1, 151-163.
1967 Some social psychological aspects of fertility among married women in an African city. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 9, 1, 67-80.
1968 Some social psychological aspects of fertility among married women in an African city: a rejoinder. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 10, 1, 125-133.
1968a The sociological aspects of the African primary science programme. W. Afr.J.Educ., 12, 2,(June), 80-86.
1969 Socio-economic status and defferential fertility in an African city. J. Dev.Countries.

OKEDIJI, O.O.
1966 ... and OKEDIJI, F.O.: Marital stability and social structure in an African city. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 8, 151-163.
OKELLO, Y.K.
1951 Lango marriage. Uganda J., 15, 65-73.
OKOT, J.O.p'Bitek
1953 Lak tar miyo kinyero wi lobo. (Are your teeth white? Then laugh!). Pp. 138. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
1963 The concept of jok among the Acholi and Lango. Uganda J., 27, 15-29.
1964 Acholi love. Transition, 4, 6,(Dec.), 29-33.
1965 Acholi concept of fate - Woko, Wilobo and Ru-piny. Uganda J., 29, 1, 85-93.
1968 Men without God? E.Afr.J., 11, Nov., 39-44.
OKONJI, M.
1970/71 The development of some geometric concepts among Ankole children. MISR: Research Project.
OKOYE, Mokwugo
1967 Vestiges of African culture. Afr.World, May 4-6.
OLIVER, R.
1953 A question about the Bachwezi. Uganda J., 17, 135-137.
1954 The historical traditions of Buganda, Bunyoro and Ankole. Man, 54, p.43.
OLIVER, R.A.C.
1932 The comparison of the abilities of races: with special reference to East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., Sept.
OLIVER, S.C.
1965 Individuality, freedom of choice, and cultural flexibility of the Kamba. Amer.Anthrop., 67, 2, 421-428.
OLOKO, Olatunde
1964 The impact of advanced technology on the social structure of traditional societies. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 6, 23-36.
OLOUCH, Justus
1961 Educating African peasants in Nyanza. Afr.world, Apr., 10-11.
OLUSANYA, P.O.
1966 Adequacy of existing census and vital statistics for demographic research and planning. Nigerian J.Econ.Sco.Stud., 8, 141-150.
1968 Some social psychological aspects of fertility among married women in an African city: comments. Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud., 10, 1, 117-123.
OMINDE, Simeon H.
1952 The Luo girl from infancy to marriage. Pp.70. London: MacMillan.
1965 Population movements to the main urban areas of Kenya. Cah.Etudes afr., 5, 4(20), 593-617.
1968 Internal migration of the economical (sic) active age group in Kenya. In: Ostafrikanische Studien,(East African Studies), ed.by BERGER, H., Nürnberg, 227-240.
OMORI, Motoyoshi
1967 Social function of the death taboo in Africa: survival of social personality as shown in the control of a widow's sexual acts. Jap.J.Ethnol., 32, 1, 38-47.
1967a Sociological meanings of the second funeral in Africa (summary). Africa-Kenkyu, 5, Sept., 15-17.
1969 Dynamics in Bachiga rural life - a preliminary analysis of the dispute cases at Buhara. Africa-Kenkyu, 8, May, 27-44.
1969a Factors of social change in a Chiga village (in Japanese w.English summary). Jap.J.Ethnol., 34, 1, 57-76.
ONUAGULUCHI, O
1966 Integration of traditional pharmaceutical discoveries into modern medical practice. Afr.Notes, 3, 3.
ORCHARDSON, T.Q.
193. Notes on the marriage customs of the Kipsigis. J.E.Afr.Ug. Nat.Hist. Soc., 40-41, 99-112.

ORLEY, J.
1969 Epilepsy in Uganda. Candle, Summer, 18-20.
196. Mental illness in rural Uganda.

ORR, J.B.
1931 ... and GILKS, J.L.: The physique and health of two African tribes. London: Med.Res.Council Stud.in Nutrition, Special Report, ser.no.155.
1936 Problems of African native diet. Africa, 9, 2, 145-149.

ORTIGUES, M.C.
1965 ... and MARTINO, P.: Psychologie clinique et psychiatrie en milieu africaine. (Clinical psychology and psychiatry in the African milieu). Psychopath.afr., 1, 2, 240-253

OSCHINSKY, Lawrence
1954 The racial affinities of the Baganda and other Bantu tribes of British East Africa. Pp.188. Cambridge: Heffer.

OSEI, Gabriel
1966 Fifty unknown facts about the African with complete proof. Pp.22. London: African Publications Society.

OSMASTON, H.A.
1951 The termite and its uses for food. Uganda J., 15, 80-83.

OTENGA, H.
1964 Definition of occupational diseases and methods of prophylaxis in African context. Bull.inter-Afr.labour Inst., 11, 4,(Nov.), 340-343.

OUEDRAOGO,
1968 ... and PERE, M.: La délinquance juvénile. (Juvenile delinquancy). Constr.Ens., 1, 5-24.

PAGE-JONES, F.H.
1948 Water in Masailand. TNR, 26, 51-59.

PAQUES, Viviana
1964 Mythe et structures dans les sociétés africaines traditionelles. (Myths and structures in the traditional African societies). Bull.IFAN, 26(B), 1/2, 71-77.

PARAPINI, G.
1958 Fra i Kamba del Kenia. (Brotherhood among the Kamba of Kenya). Universo, 38, 45-56.
1959 The Masai. Universo, 39, 21-34.

PARIN, Paul
1969 Personality traits susceptible to deterioration under the impact of cultural change. Waltham,(Mass.): ASA(U.S.).

PARK, George K.
1962 The problems of late marriage of Kinga women. Pp.14. Kampala: EAISR Conf.pap.
1963 Bridewealth in Ukinga, Tanganyika. Pp.19. Kampala: EAISR Conf.pap.

PARKIN, David J.
1966 Types of urban African marriage in Kampala. Africa, 36, 3, 269-285.
1966a Urban voluntary associations as institutions of adaptation (Kampala), Man,(N.S.) 1, 1, Mar., 90-95.
1968 Medicines and men of influence. Man, 3, 3, (Sept.), 424-439.
1969 Tribe as fact and fiction in an East African city (Kampala). In: Tradition and transition in East Africa, ed.by GULLIVER, P.H., London, 273-296.

PARR, Martin
1947 Marriage ordinances for Africans. Africa, 17, 1-7.

PARRINDER, Geoffrey
1950 The Bible and polygamy: a study of Hebrew and Christian teaching. Pp.78. London: SPCK.
1954 African traditional religion. Pp.160. London: Hutchinson.
1962 Africa's churches advance. W.Afr.Rev., 33, 409, 4-9.
1963 Witchcraft: European and African. Pp.215. London:Faber. (1st ed.: 1958 by Penguin Books).
1965 Witchcraft: European and African. Pp.215. London: Faber. (1st ed.: 1958 by Penguin, Rev.ed.: 1963 by Faber).

PARRINDER, Geoffrey (continued)
1969 Religion in Africa. Pp.253. London: Pall Mall Press.
PARRY, E.Winifred
1949 Red cross book of health and welfare for East Africa. (in English and Swahili). Pp.35. Nairobi: Eagle Press.
PATEL, L.R.
1965 Notes on the law of succession in three Kenya coastal tribes: Wadigo, Wanduruma and Wagiriama. E.Afr.Law J., 1, 3, 184-190.
PATERSON, A.R.
1946 Social medicine in East Africa. Brit.Med.J., 13, July.
1947 Summary of some figures and opinions bearing on population growth. E.Afr. Med.J., 24, 2, 90-97.
1947a The human situation in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 24, 81-98.
PATERSON, R.L.
1956 Ukara island. TNR, 44, Sept., 54-62.
PAUL, B.D.
1955 ... (ed.): Health culture and community. New York: Russell Sage Foundation.
PAULME, D.
1956 ... and DELCOURT, M.: Oracles grecs et devins africains. (Greek oracles and African devines). Rev.Hist.Relig.(Paris), 414, Apr.-June, 145-156.
PAUL-PONT, I.
1959 ... and FLIS, F.: Le bien-être de l'enfant an Afrique au Sud du Sahara. (The well-being of the child in Africa South of the Sahara). Paris:C.I.E. (Réunions et Conférences No.6).
1962 ... and BONNAL, M.J. (ed.): Séminare sur l'éducation en matière de santé et de nutrition en Afrique au Sud du Sahara. (Seminar on the education of health and nutritional matters in Africa south of the Sahara). Pointe Noire, Paris: C.I.E. (Réunions et Conférences No.12).
PAUVERT, J.C.
1961 Sociological factors in educational planning. Bull.inter-Afr.labour Inst., 8, 1, 5-24.
PAUWELS, Marcel
1953 Le mariage chez les montagnards Bahutu (Bakiga-Bantu). (Marriage among the Bahutu highlanders). Kongo-Overzee, 19, 4, 317-342.
PAZZAGLIA, A.
1940 Nyekimomwor, the great war dance among the Longarim. (Nyekimomwor Il gran ballo strategico fra i Longarim). Nigriza, 36-38.
PEARSALL, M.
1947 Distributional variations of the bride-wealth in the East African cattle area. Sthwest J.Anthrop., 3, 1, 15-31.
PECE, G.V.
1967 Kielland forceps delivery in Bantu women. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 7, July, 288-291.
PEDRALS, D.P. de
1950 La vie sexuelle en Afrique noire. (Sexual life in black Africa). Pp.188. Paris: Ed.Payot.
PEHAUT, Y.
1960 Une enquête sur l'alimentation en Afrique noire. (A study of feeding in Africa south of the Sahara). Outre-Mer, 13, 50, 239-242.
PEISTER, George F.
1962 Marriage among the Basukuma. Anthrop.Quart., 35, 3, 134-142.
PELHAM-JOHNSON, M.
1948 Infant and child care for young East African mothers, by a nursing sister of the C.S.P. Pp.104. London: Sheldon Press.
PENLEY, E.W.
1930 Superstition among the Turkana: a Southern Turkana Heaven. Man, 30, 139-140.
PENWILL, D.J.
1960 A pilot scheme for two Kikuyu improved villages near Nairobi. J.Afr. Admin., 12, 61-67.

PERISTIANY, J.
1951 The age-set system of the pastoral Pokot. Africa, 21, 188-296.
PERLMAN, E.H.
1959 Preliminary inquiry into conceptions of health, disease, pregnancy and child care in Toro. TNR, 50.
1959a Toro: EAISR Symposium on 'Attitudes to health and disease among some E.Afr.tribes'.
PERLMAN, Melvin L.
1960 Some aspects of marriage stability in Toro - Part I. Pp.21. EAISR Conf. pap.
1962 Property rights of women. (Paper at a Conf.of the Uganda Council of Women).
1966 The changing status and role of women in Toro (Western Uganda). Cah. Etudes afr., 6, 4(24), 564-591.
PERRYMAN, P.W.
1937 Native witchcraft. Uganda J., 4, 1, 6 and 26.
PFISTER, George F.
1962 Marriage among the central Basukuma. Anthrop.Quart., 35, 134-142.
PHILLIPS, Arthur
1945 Report on native tribunals. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.
1950 Element personal dans le mariage. (Personal element in marriage). Monde n.chretien, 15, 309-320.
1953 ... (ed.): Survey of African marriage and family life. Pp.462. London: OUP for IAI.
1959 Marriage and divorce laws in East Africa. J.Afr.Law, 3, 93-98.
PHILLIPS, I.
1968 ... and WHARTON, B.: Acute bacterial infection in kwashiorkor and marasmus. Br.Med.J., Feb., 407-409.
1969 ... FERNANDES, R., et al.: Antibiotic sensitivity of gonococci in Kampala. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 1, 38-45.
PHIPPS, P.
1964 Reading by adults in Uganda: a report on a survey of reading habits of educated adults and an investigation of library and bookshop facilities. Pp.87. Kampala: EAISR (mimeo.).
PIDDINGTON, Ralph
1957 An introduction to social anthropology. Vol.2. Pp.443-819. Edinburgh, London: Oliver and Boyd.
PIDOUX
1960 Tête-à-tête avec un "confrère" féticheur africain. (A talk with an African fetish member). Trait d'Union, 10, 63, 5-34.
PIJPER, A.
1930 The blood-groups of the Bantu. Trans.Roy.Soc.S.Afr., 18, 311-315.
PIKE, M.C.
1968 ... WILLIAMS, E.H., and WRIGHT, B.: Burkitt's tumour in the West Nile district of Uganda, 1961-1965. Summary of paper In: Cancer in Africa, ed.by CLIFFORD P., et al., Nairobi: EAPH, p.451.
PLANNED PARENTHOOD FEDERATION OF AMERICA.
1963 Modern methods of birth control. (pamphlet).
1964 The safe period.
PLATT, B.S.
1954 Malnutrition in African mothers, infants and young children: report of the 2nd Inter-African Conference on Nutrition held under the auspices of the Commission for Technical Co-operation in Africa South of the Sahara (CCTA), at Fajara, Gambia, 19-27 Nov., 1952. Pp.398. London:HMSO.
PLEWINSKI, G.
1965 The influence of certain beliefs and customs of the Baganda on their health. Afr.Bull., 3, 129-130.
PLUMMER, G.
1959 Women's part in African education. Times Brit.colonies Rev., 36, p.12.

POCOCK, David F.

1957 'Difference' in East Africa: a study of caste and religion in modern Indian society. Sthwest J.Anthrop., 13, 4, 289-300.

POINDEXTER, Hildrus A.

1967 Africa: an introduction to its epidemiology. J.Nat.Med.Assoc., 59, 4.

POLLOCK, Norman H.

1969 The struggle against sleeping sickness in Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia 1900-1922. Pp.16. Athens, Ohio: Univ.(Center Internat.Stud., Africa series, 5).

POOLE, Howard

1969 Restructuring the perceptual world of African children. Teacher Educ.New Countries, 10, 2,(Nov.), 165-172.

POPULATION COUNCIL, NAIROBI

1966 Kenya: report on population growth and family planning (summary of a report submitted by the advisory mission on population sent by the Population Council at the request of the Government of Kenya). In: Studies in Family Planning. A Publication of the Pop.Council. June, 7-9.

1967 Family planning in Kenya. Nairobi: Min.Econ.Planning and Dev.(mimeo.).

PORTER, Arthur T.

1968 Crisis in African education. E.Afr.J., 5, 6, 9-17.

POSNANSKY, M.

1968 ... and GRINROD, B.: Iron smelting furnaces at North Kinangop. Azania, 3, 191-195.

POWER, Elizabeth

1966 Black nuns in Africa. New Blackfriars, 48, 559,(Dec.), 143-146.

PRENTICE, M.A.

1969 Health hazards of irrigation. Trop.Health, 1, 2,(Apr.), 6-7.

PRENTICE, Reg.

1968 Changes in growth of world food. Venture, 20, 10,(Nov.), 14-16.

PREST, A.R.

1965 Population as a factor in African development. Statist.Econ.Rev., 30, Sept., 1-16.

PRICE, Thomas

1952 More about the Maravi. Afr.Stud., 11, 75-79.

1954 African marriage (pamphlet based on the survey of African marriage and family life edited by Arthur Phillips). Pp.57. London: SCM Press.(IMC research pamphlets, no.1).

PRINCE, R.

1967 The changing picture of depressive syndromes in Africa: is it fact or diagnostic fashion? Canadian J.Afr.Stud., 2, 177-192.

PRINGLE, G.

1966 The effect of social factors in reducing the intensity of malaria transmission in coastal East Africa. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 60, 4, 549-553.

PRINS, Andriaan H.J.

1950 Notes on the kinship terminology of the Wateita. Man, 50, 235, 145-147.

1950a Social aspects of the stepping up of food production, especially in British Africa. Geog.T., 3, 156-168.

1953 East African age-class systems: an inquiry into the social order of Galla, Kipsigis and Kikuyu. Pp.135. Groningen: J.B.Wolters.

1956 An analysis of Swahili kinship terminology. J.E.Afr.Swahili Comm., 26, June, 20-27. (to be continued).

1959 Uncertainties in coastal cultural history: the ngalawa and the mtepe. TNR, 53, Oct., 205-213.

1960 Notes on the Boni, a tribe of hunters in northern Kenya. Bull.int.Com. Urgent Anthrop.Ethnol.Res., 3, 25-27.

1967 The Swahili speaking peoples of Zanzibar and the East African Coast (Arabs, Shirazi and Swahili). Pp.146. London: IAI.

PROTHERO, R.Mansell

.... Population of Africa. U.K.: University of Liverpool, Dept.of Geog.

1960 Population movements and problems of malaria eradication in Africa. Pp. 31. Geneva: WHO (WHO/Mal/279, 4 Nov.).

1961 Migrant labour in Africa south of the Sahara. X. Migrants and malaria. Bull.Internat.Afr.Labour Inst., 8, 1, 87-97.

1961a Population movement and problems of malaria eradication in Africa. Bull. WHO, 24, 4/5, 405-425.

1962 A geographer with the World Health Organization. Geog.J., 128, 479-493.

1963 Population mobility and trypanosomiasis in Africa. Bull. WHO, 615-626.

1965 Socio-economic aspects of rural/urban migration in Africa south of the Sahara. Scientia, 59, 1-7.

1965a Migrants and malaria. London: Longmans, Green and Co.

PRYOR, Frederic L.

1966 Trade barriers of capitalist and communist nations against food-stuffs exported by tropical under-developed nations. Rev.Econ.Statist., 48, 4,(Nov.), 406-411.

QUENUM, A.

1965 Health education in Africa. Internat.J.Health Educ., Apr.-June, (repr. Oversea Quart., 4, 8, Dec., 228-229).

1967 L'Afrique face au problème de la contraception. (Africa faces the problem of contraception). Afr.Doc., 94/95, 317-328.

1969 Les programmes de santé publique en Afrique. (Public health programmes in Africa). Afr.médicale (Dakar), 72, Aug.-Sept., 623-626.

RABUKU, M.A.

1950 Puonjrwok mar nyako. (A girl's education). Pp.24. Nairobi: Eagle Press.

RADCLIFFE-BROWN, A.R.

1947 Evolution, social or cultural? Amer.Anthrop., 49, 1, 78-83.

1950 ... and FORDE, Daryll (eds.): African systems of kinship and marriage. Pp.399. London: OUP for IAI.

1953 ... and FORDE, Daryll, tr.by GRIAULE, M.: Systèmes familiaux et matrimoniaux en Afrique. (Matrimonial and family systems in Africa). Pp.527. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France.

1962 ... and FORDE, Daryll: African systems of kinship and marriage. London: OUP.

RAJAONA, Samuel

1969 The duration and content of primary education in Africa (Nairobi Conf., July 1968). Prospects Educ., 1, 13-17.

RALD, J.

1968 Land use in a Buhaya village: a case study from Bukoba district, West Lake region. Pp.63. Dar es Salaam: Univ.Coll., Bur.resource assessment and land use planning. (Research pap., 5).

RAMPONI, E.

1943 In the tentacles of the god Oriturù, Logbara. (Tra i tentacoli del dio Orituru, Logbara). Nigrizia, 58-60.

RANGER, T.O.

1968 Spread and influence of christianity. In: Africa from early times to 1800, ed.by McEWAN, P.J.M., New York: OUP, 368-392.

1968a Spread and influence of Islam. In: Africa from early times to 1800, ed. by McEWAN, P.J.M., New York: OUP, 328-367.

RANKIN, A.M.

1963 ... and PHILIP, P.J.: An epidemic of laughing in the Bukoba district of Tanganyika. Centr. Afr.J.Med., 9, 5, 167-170.

RAPP, E.

1935 The African explains witchcraft. Africa, 8.

RAU, Eric

1958 Le juge et le sorcier: les mangeurs d'hommes. (The judge and the sorcerers: the eaters of man). Ann.afr., 179-206.

RAUM, O.F.

1940 Chaga childhood. London:

RAUM, O.F. (continued)

1956 The demand for and support of education in African tribal society. Y.B. Educ., 533-544.

1967 Chaga childhood: a description of indigenous education in an East African tribe. London: OUP for IAI. (New impr., 1st ed.: 1940).

1967a The interpretation of the Nguni first fruit ceremony. Paideuma, 13, 148-163.

RAY, Mary M.

1964 Inoculations and medical supplies for research workers in Africa. Pp.11. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern Univ. (Program of Afr.Stud.).

RAYBOULD, S.G.

1957 Adult education at a tropical university. Pp.114. London: Longmans. (Review: W.Afr., no.2116, 1957, p.1045 - E.Ndem.).

RAYMER, J.

1952 Schooling for the sorcerer's apprentice. Oversea Educ., 24, 5-11.

RAYMOND, W.D.

1936 Native matiria medica: the arrow poisons. TNR, 1, 177-180.

1936a Native materia medica: the medicament. TNR, 2,50-54.

1938 Native materia medica: the delirants. TNR, 5, 72-75.

1939 Native poisons and native medicines of Tanganyika. J.Trop.Med.Hyg., 42, 295-303.

1941 Nutrition and Tanganyika. TNR, 11, 18-24.

1947 Tanganyika arrow poisons. TNR, 23, June, 49-65.

RAYNAUD, Edgar

1969 Investissements humains, illusions et realités: essai de problématique sur le sous-emploi rural...(en Afrique et Asia). (Human investment - illusions and relatives: a problematic essay on rural underemployment ...(in Africa and Asia). Pp.318. Paris: Mouton.

READ, Margaret

1941 The basis of nutrition in tribal society. Man, 41, 64, 89.

1948 Attitudes towards health and disease among pre-literate peoples. Health Educ.J., 6, 166-172.

1955 Education and social change in tropical areas. London: Nelson.

1956 Social and cultural backgrounds for planning public health programmes in Africa. Brazzaville: WHO Health Seminar.

1958 Social and cultural backgrounds for planning public health programmes in Africa. Pp.40. Brazzaville: WHO.

1959 Children of their fathers: growing up among the Ngoni of Nyasaland. Pp.176. London: Methuen.

1966 Culture, health and disease: social and cultural influences on health programmes in developing countries. Pp.142. London: Travistock Publ.

READER, D.H.

1962 Social implications of industrialization and urbanization in Africa south of the Sahara: a digest. Pp.31. Johannesburg: Nat.Inst.for Personnel Res.

1964 Sociological aspects of alcoholism. Psychol.afr., 10, 197-205.

REDMAYNE, A.

1962 A preliminary report on a Hehe community. Pp.8. Makerere: EAISR Conf. pap.

REHFISCH, F.

1966 Mambila marriage prohibitions and incest regulations and the role system. J.Asia Afr.Stud.(Leiden), 1, 4, 298-309.

REINING, Priscilla C.

1962 Haya land tenure: landholding and tenancy. Anthrop.Quart., 35, 2, 58-73.

REVUE MISSIONAIRE DES JESUITES BELGES

1932 La condition de la femme en Afrique Orientale anglaise. (The condition of women in British East Africa). 8, 368.

REYBURN, William D.

1969 African myths. Prac.Anthrop., 16, 5,(Sept.-Oct.), 193-200.

RHODESIA: RHODES-LIVINGSTONE INSTITUTE
1960 Myth in modern Africa: a preliminary report on the fourteenth conference. Human Probl., 27, June, 59-70.
RIAD, Mohamed
1959 The divine kingship of the Shilluk and its origin. Arch.f.Völkerkde., 14, 141-284.
RICHARDS, Audrey I.
1954 ... and REINING, P.: Report on fertility surveys in Buganda and Buhaya, 1952. In: Culture and Human fertility, ed.by LORIMER, F., 267-280.
1956 The human problems of Africa. Listener, 56, 1441, 740-741.
1969 The multicultural states of East Africa. Pp.123. Montreal: McGill-Queen's Univ.Press for Centre for developing-area studies.
RICKETTS, E.
1960 The East African woman looks ahead. Afr.Women, 3, 4,(June), 73-75.
RIEL, J.van
1961 L'hygiène du travail dans les pays en voie de développement. (Hygine of the worker in developing countries). Rev.Inst.Soc.Solvay, 3, 527-540.
RIGBY, Peter
1966 Gogo kinship and concepts of social structure. USSC Ann.Conf., p.14.
1967 The structural context of girls' puberty rites (Gogo). Man, 2, 3, 434-444.
1968 Some Gogo rituals of 'purification': an essay on social and moral categories. In: Dialectic in practical religion, ed.by LEACH, E.R., London: Cambridge Univ.Press, 153-178.
1969 Cattle and kinship among the Gogo: a semi-pastoral society of central Tanzania. Pp.355. Ithaca: Cornell Univ.Press; London: IBEG.
RIGBY, P.J.A.
1962 Witchcraft, kinship and authority in Gogo. Pp.14. Makerere: EAISR Conf. pap.
1963 The Mbuya relationship and marriage in Ugogo. Pp.14. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
RITCHIE, J.F.
1944 The African as suckling and as adult. Rhodes-Livingstone Papers No.9.
ROBBINS, Michael C.
1969 ... and POLLNAC, Richard B.: Drinking patterns and acculturation in rural Buganda. Amer.Anthrop., 71, 2,(Apr.), 276-284.
1969a ... et al.: Factor analysis and case selection in complex societies: a Buganda example. Human Org.,(Lexington, Ky.), 28, 3,(fall), 227-234.
ROBERTS, Andrew
1968 Enlargement of scale among the Nyamwezi in the 19th century. Pp.20. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap., no.490.
ROBERTS, D.A.
1968 Oral traditions through the sieve: notes and comments on the second Conference on Tanzania's oral history. (Dar es Salaam, Jan., 1968). E. Afr.J., 5, 6, 35-38.
ROBERTS, D.F.
1959 ... and TANNER, R.E.S.: A demographic study in an area of low fertility in north-east Tanganyika. Population Stud., 13, 1, 61-80.
1963 ... and TANNER, R.E.S.: Effects of parity on birth weight and other variables in a Tanganyika Bantu sample. Br.J.Prev.Soc.Med., 17, 4, 209-215.
ROBERTS, J.
1960 Rural health centre projects in North Nyanza. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 186-203.
ROBERTSON, A.G.
1963 Tsetse control in Uganda. E.Afr.geog.Rev., 1, Apr., 21-32.
ROBINSON, D.C.
1969 ... and LEWIS, M.G.: Congenital toxoplasmosis in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 1, p.85.
ROBINSON, John M.
1964 The family apostolate and Africa. Pp.278. Dublin: Helicon Ltd.

ROBSON, J.R.K.
1962 ... CARPENTER, G.A., LATHAM, M.C., WISE, R., and LEWIS, P.G.: African child health: the district team approach to malnutrition in the Maposeni nutrition scheme. J.Trop.Pediat., 8. p.60.
1962a Malnutrition in Tanganyika. TNR, 58/59, Mar.-Sept., 259-267.
RODGER, George
1955 Ceremony in Bunyoro. Natural Hist., 64, 4, 184-189.
RODSETH, F.
1958 More African taboos. Optima, 8, 147-153.
ROE, P.F.
1968 Lobar and segmental pneumonia in Busoga. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 9, 619-624.
ROELKER, Jack R.
1968 The genesis of African protest: Harry Thuku and the British administration in Kenya, 1920-1922. Pp.23. New York: Syracuse Univ.
ROGERS, Leonard
1954 Leprosy incidence and control in East Africa, 1924-1952 and the outlook. Leprosy Rev., 25, 41-59.
ROGOFF, M.G.
1968 The criminal and urbanization. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 341-344.
ROLES, N.C.
1966 Tribal surgery in East Africa during the XIXth century: ritual operations. E.Afr.Med.J., 43, 12, 579-594.
1967 Tribal surgery in East Africa during the XIXth century: therapeutic surgery. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 1, 17-30.
ROMANIUK, Anatole
1968 Infertility in tropical Africa. In: The population of tropical Africa, ed.by CALDWELL, J.C., and OKONJO, C., New York: Columbia Univ.Press, 214-224.
ROMERO MOLINER, R.
1947 History in Negro-African cultures. (La historia en la culturas negro-africanas). Cuadernos Est.afr., 3, 43-45.
ROOT, Alan
1964/5 The Karamojong. E.Afr.Ann., 59-64.
ROSCOE, John
1911 The Baganda: an account of their native customs and beliefs. London: MacMillan.
1923 The Banyankole. Pp.176. Cambridge: Univ.Press.
1924 The Bagesu. Cambridge: Univ.Press.
1965 The Baganda: an account of their native customs and beliefs. Pp.547. London: Frank Cass.
ROSE, Brian W.
1964 African and European magic: a first comparative study of beliefs and practices. Afr.Stud., 23, 1, 1-9.
ROSE, Hilary
1969 The health of WHO. Venture, 21, 2, 13-15.
ROSENFIELD, Daniel
1969 Amino acid fortification of staple foods. Dev.Digest, 7, 1, 12-16.
ROSNER, M.S.
1965 Community development and the delinquent. Rhodes-Livingstone J., 38, 1-10.
ROTHCHILD, Donald
1969 Ethnic inequalities in Kenya. J.Med.Afr.Stud., 7, 4, 689-711.
ROUTLEDGE, W.S.
1968 ... and ROUTLEDGE, K.: With a prehistoric people: the Akikuyu of British East Africa. Pp.392. London: Cass. (1st ed.: 1910).
RUEL, Malcolm
1965 Witchcraft, morality and doubt. Odu, 2, 1, (July), 3-27.
RUEL, M.J.
1958 Piercing. Pp.15. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1965 Religion and society among the Kuria of East Africa. Africa, 35, 3, 295-306.

RUSCH, Walter
1963 Die Entwicklung der Besitzverhältnisse bei den Wadchagga. (The development of ownership among the Chagga). Ethnog.-archäolog.Z., 4, 1, 23-55.
RUSSELL, H.B.L.
1965 Epidemiology and the provision of health services in Africa. Bull.Irsac, 1, 1, 146-169.
RUTISHAUSER, I.H.E.
1962 The food of the Baganda. Pp.18. Kampala: Uganda Museum. (mimeo.).
1963 Custom and child health in Buganda: food and nutrition. Trop.Geog.Med., 15, 2, 138-147.
1966 ... and WHITEHEAD, R.G.: The relative values of some anthropometric and biochemical measurements in the assessment of protein calorie malnutrition in young children in Uganda: Proceedings of the 7th Congress of Nutrition, Hamburg, 1966. Vol.4: Problems of world nutrition. Pp.189. Braunschweig; and Vieweg:
RWEGELERA, G.G.C.
1963 Tribal customs in infant feeding among the Haya. E.Afr.Med.J., 40, 7, 366-369.
RWIZA, K.J.
1958 Natal customs in Bukoba. TNR, 50, 104-105.
SALTER AINSWORTH, M.D.
1967 Infancy in Uganda: infant care and growth of love. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
SAMARIN, W.J.
1966 Religion and modernization in Africa. Anthrop.Quart., 39, 4, 288-297.
SANDERS, Edith R.
1969 The Hamitic hypothesis: its origin and functions in time perspective. J.Afr.Hist., 10, 4, 521-532.
SANGREE, Walter H.
1966 Age, prayer and politics in Tiriki, Kenya. Pp.312. London: OUP for EAISR.
SANKALE, M.
1963 ... and BA, H.: Introduction aux problèmes d'urbanisation. (Introduction to the problems of urbanization). Afr.Doc., 66, 3-23.
1966 La place de l'action sanitaire dans le développement. (The place of sanitary action in development). Afr.Doc., 87, 163-180.
SANNER, L.
1958 Striding ahead in Africa. Internat.J.H.Educ., 1, 37-40.
SANTANDREA, S.
1956 Luo and Luel. Anthropos, 51, 5/6, 892-904.
1962 Tribes of the Bongo group in the Sudan. SNR, 43, 147-152.
SASSOON, Hamo
1968 Excavation of burial mound in Ngorongoro Crater. TNR, 69, Nov., 15-32.
SASTRE, Robert
1957 Christianisme et cultures africaines. (Christianism and African culture). Tam-Tam, 6, 12-23.
1957a Spiritualité africaine et christianisme. (African spirituality and Christianism). Présence afr.(N.S.), 13, Apr.-May, 23-30.
SAWYERR, Harry
1960 Traditional sacrificial rituals and Christian worship. Sierra Leone Bull. Relig., 2, 18-27.
1961 ... et al.: Christian theology in independent Africa. Pp.29. Freetown: Fourah Bay College.
SAWYERR, H.A.E.
1961 Do Africans believe in God?: An examination of the roles of the Supreme God and of the spirits. Sierra Leone Stud., 15, Dec., 148-167.
SAXTON, G.A.Jr.
1965 ... SERWADDA, D.M., and SAXTON, Anne K.: The place of intra-uterine contraceptive devices in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 42, 646-660.
1968 ... BALEN, H.van, MAYER, G., and HAYDEN, J.: Factors influencing the frequency of pregnancy in East Africa. Berliner Med., 14, 191-194.

SAXTON, G.A.Jr.(continued)
1968a ... SERWADDA, D.M., and SAXTON, A.K.: The place of intra-uterine contraceptive devices in East Africa. In: The population of tropical Africa, ed.by CALDWELL, J.C., and OKONJO, C., 412-418.
1969 ... and PIKE, M.C.: Long term effectiveness and acceptability of I.U.C.D.'s in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 2, 107-120.
SCANLON, David
1963/4 Church, state and education in sub-Saharan Africa: an overview. Internat.Rev.Educ., 9, 438-446.
1964 Education in Uganda. Pp.115. Washington, D.C.: U.S.Dept.of Health.
SCHAPERA, I.
1933 Premarital pregnancy and native opinion. Africa, 6, 59-89.
1963 ... (ed.): Studies in kinship and marriage: dedicated to Brenda Seligman on her 80th birthday. Pp.113. London: RAI (Occ.pap., 16).
1966 Married life in an African tribe (Kgatla). Pp.364. London: Faber.
SCHERER, J.H.
1951 Progress report on anthropological research among the Ha of Tanganyika. Pp.2. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1959 The Ha of Tanganyika. Anthropos. 54, 841-904.
1965 Marriage and bridewealth in the highlands of Buha. Pp.159. Utrecht: Groningen.
SCHIFF, M.
1968 Child-rearing techniques and manifest curiosity in Baganda children. Pp.6. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap., 482.
SCHIMLEK, Francis
1950 Medicine versus witchcraft. Pp.165. Natal: Mariannhill Mission Press. (Review: S.Afr.Outlook, 80, 953, 1950, p.143).
SCHMIDT, Wilhelm
1943 Property in the primary culture group of the cattle-breeders of Asia and Africa. (Das Eigentum im primärkulturkreis der Herdenviehzuchter Asien und Afrikas). Scientia, 73/74, 93-105.
1955 Totemismus in Afrika. Pp.961. Freiburg, Schweiz: Posieux.(Rev.: Anthropos, 53, 945-1003, F.Bornemann).
SCHMITZ, J.C.
1949 L'education des enfants et des adolescents noirs. (The education of black children and adolescents). Bull.du CEPSI, 10, 46-58.
SCHNEIDER, David M.
1953 A note on bridewealth and the stability of marriage. Man, 53, 55-57.
SCHNEIDER, Harold K.
1957 The subsistance role of cattle among the Pokot and in East Africa. Amer. Anthrop., 59, 2, 278-299.
1958 Pokot resistance to change. In: Continuity and change in African cultures, ed.by BASCOM, W.R., and HERSKOVITS, M.J., 144-167.
1968 People as wealth in Turu society. Sthwest.J.Anthrop., 24, 4,(winter), 375-395.
SCHNEIDER, W.
1891 Die Religionen der afrikanischen Naturvölker. (The religion of the primitive African peoples). Münster:
SCHOENENBERGER, Paul
1961 Names for 'God' known and used by the Wanyamwezi. Anthropos, 56, 5/6, 947-949.
SCHUMAN, H.
1968 ... et al.: Some psychological effects and non-effects of literacy in a new nation. Econ.Dev.Cult.Change, 16, 1,(Oct.), 1-14.
SCHWARZ, M.
1969 L'Africain urbain à la recherche de son identité. (The urban African in search of his identity). Waltham (Mass.): ASA (U.S.).
SCHWEINITZ, H.H.Grauf von
1893 Wanyamwezi, Wassukuma, Waziba und Wakara. Pp.447. Verhaudl d.Berliner Ges.f.Anthrop.Ethnol.und Urgeschichte Berlin.

SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL FOR AFRICA SOUTH OF THE SAHARA
195. Nutrition research in African south of the Sahara. Pp.197. London and Bukavu: CCTA/CSA (Publ., 19).
1959 Housing and urbanisation: Inter-African conference, second session, Nairobi, 19-30 January 1959. Pp.267. London and Bukavu: CCTA/CSA (Publ., 47).
SCOBIE, A.
1960 Women of Africa. Pp.184. London: Cassell.
SCOTT, G.C.
1948 Intelligence testing in the Sudan. SNR, 29, 107-119.
SCRIMSHAW, Nevin S.
1969 Infant malnutrition and adult learning. Dev.Digest, 7, 1, 20-24.
SEGALL, Marshall H.
1959 A preliminary report on psychological research in Ankole. Pp.14. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1961 A psychological view of changing Africa. Antioch Rev., 21, 3, 270-280.
1966 ... CAMPBELL, D.T., and HERSKOVITS, M.J.: The influence of culture on visual perception. Pp.268. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill.
1968 The study of behavior in Africa. Evanston,(Ill.): Northwestern Univ. Africa House. (Paper presented at 20th Anniversary Conference on "The twenty years in African Research" Sept., 10-13).
SEIDMAN, Robert B.
1966 Mens rea and the reasonable African: the prescientific world-view and mistake of fact. Internat.and Comp.Law Quart., 15, 4,(Oct.), 1135-1164.
SELIGMAN, Brenda Z.
1950 The problem of incest and exogamy: a restatement. Amer.Anthrop., 52, 395-416.
SENIOR, H.S.
1940 The Sukuma homestead. TNR, 9, 42-44.
SERUVUMBA, Népomucêne
1948 A propos de la rupture du mariage. (A study of marriage breakages). Bull. Jurisp.R.-U., 5, May, 261-265.
SHANNON, Mary I.
1954 Women's place in Kikuyu society: impact of modern ideas on tribal life - a long-term plan for female education. Afr.World, Sept., 7-10.
1955 Rehabilitating the Kikuyu. Afr.Aff., 54, 129-137.
1955a Social revolution in Kikuyu-land: rehabilitation and welfare work in Kenya's new village communities. Afr.World, Sept.-Oct., 7-9; 11-12.
1957 Rebuilding the social life of the Kikuyu. Afr.Aff., 56, 276-284. (repr: United Emp., 48, 1957, 230-234).
SHAPER, A.G.
1961 ... and SPENCER, P.: Physical activity and dietary patterns in the Samburu of northern Kenya. Trop.Geog.Med., 13, 273-280.
1962 ... KYOBE, J., and STANSFIELD, D.: Haematological observations in an East African student population. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 1-4.
1968 Immunological studies in a tropical environment. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 5, 219-228.
1969 ... and SAXTON, G.A.: A blood pressure and body build in a rural community in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 228-245.
1969a ... LEONARD, P.J., et al.: Biochemical changes, blood pressure and body build during pregnancy in African and Indian primigravidae in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 290-308.
1969b ... and LEWIS, P.: Preservation of leucocytes for delayed counts. Lancet, 11, Jan., 105-106.
1969c Spleen weights in Uganda with reference to malaria, migration and idiopathic tropical splenomegaly. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 63, 2, 206-215.
SHARIFF, E.
1947 Girls' education in Zanzibar. Makerere J., 1, 112-116.
SHARMAN, A.
1967 ... and ANDERSON, L.: Drums in Padhola. Uganda J., 31, 2, 191-199.

SHAW, T.

1964 Smoking in Africa. (Letter; reply by JEFFREYS, M.D.W.). S.Afr.Archaeol. Bull., 19, 75, 75-77.

1965 Smoking in Africa. S.Afr.Archaeol.Bull., 20, 78,(June), p.105.

SHENNAN, Douglas H.

1968 Tuberculosis control in Developing countries. Pp.136. Edinburgh, London: E.& S.Livingstone.

SHORE-BOS, Megchelina

1969 Modern Makonde: discovery in East Africa art. Afr.Arts, 3, 1, (autumn), 46-51; 80-81.

SHORTER, Aylward

1969 Conflicting attitudes to ancestor veneration in Africa. Afr.Eccles.Rev., 11, 1,(Jan.), 27-37.

1970 The migawo: peripheral spirit possession and Christian prejudice (Kimbu & Nyamwezi). Anthropos, 65, 1/2, 110-126.

SHORTER, A.E.M.

1965 Is there an African culture? Afr.Eccles.Rev., 7, 2, 158-167.

SHROPSHIRE, D.W.T.

1928 The medical outfit of a Wamanyika doctor. Nada, 6, 27-30. (repr.in Man, 29, 62, 81-83).

SIDA

1966 Family planning: Hearings Senate Subcommittee, Washington D.C., March 9, 1966. Stockholm: SIDA.

SILBERMAN, L.

1954 The urban social survey in the colonies. Zaïre, 8, 279-299.

SILLERY, A.

1943 Musira and its burial caves. TNR, 13, 57-58.

SILLITOE, K.K.

1962 Preliminary Notes on the sociological and economic aspects of land tenure and usage in Meru District, Kenya. Pp.10. Makerere: EAISR Conf. pap.

1963 Land use and community in Nyeri, Kenya. Pp.14. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

SILVEY, Jonathan

1963 Ability testing results from junior secondary schools in Buganda. Pp.19. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

1963a Aptitude testing and educational selection in Africa. Human Probl.Br. Centr.Afr., 34, Dec., 9-22.

1963b Formal and informal learning through the medium of a second language. Pp.13. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

1963c Preliminary thoughts on aptitude testing and education selection in Africa. Pp.12. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

SIMENAUER, E.

1955 The miraculous birth of Hambageu, Hero-God of the Sonjo: a Tanganyika theogony. TNR, 38, 23-30.

SIMMANCE, A.J.F.

1959 The adoption of children among the Kikuyu of Kiamba District. J.Afr.law., 3, 33-38.

SIMMONDS, John W.Jr.

1963 How the Banyarwanda understand man. Pract.Anthrop., 10, 17-20.

SIMMONS, D.C.

1960 Sexual life, marriage and childhood among the Efik. Africa, 30, 2,153-165.

SIMON, K.

1951 Colour vision of Buganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 28, 75-79.

SIMONS, H.J.

1957 Tribal medicine: diviners and herbalists. Afr.Stud., 16, 85-92.

1958 Mental disease in Africans: racial determinism. Race Relations J., 25, 3/4, 35-48.

SIMOONS, Frederick J.

1954 The non-milking area of Africa. Anthropos, 49, 58-66.

1958 The use and rejection of hippopotamus flesh as food in Africa. TNR, 51, Dec., 195-197.

SIMOONS, Frederick J. (continued)

1961 Eat not this flesh: food avoidances in the old world. Pp.241. Madison: Univ.of Wisconsin Press.

SINGER, Roland

1953 Artificial deformation of teeth: a preliminary report. S.Afr.J.Sci., (Jo'burg), 50, 116-122.

SINHA, J.N.

1959 Population growth and balance in economic development. Economic Dev. Cult.Change, 7.

SKINNER, Elliott P.

1964 The effect of co-residence or sisters' sons of African corporate patrilineal descent groups. Cah.Etudes afr., 4, 4(16), 467-478.

SLADE, Humphrey

1961 ... (chairman): Report of a survey of problems of child welfare in Kenya. Pp.65. Nairobi: Govt.Printer.

SLATER, M.K.

1963 Informal arbitration of Disputes among the Wanyiha. Pp.7. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

SLAVIN, G.

1969 ... and CAMERON, H.M.: Amelobastomas in Africans in Tanzania and Uganda. Br.J.Cancer, 23, 1,(March), 31-38.

SLEE, A.T.C.

1965 Adult education and middle leadership groups. In: Development and Adult Education in Africa, ed.by WIDSTRAND, C.G., Uppsala, 57-66.

SMARTT, Cyril G.F.

1956 Mental maladjustment in East Africa. J.Ment.Sci., 102, 441.

1959 Epilepsy in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 36, 2, 92-98.

1960 Problems and prospects of psychiatry in Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 37, 6, 480-485.

1964 Short-term treatment of the African psychotic. Centr.Afr.J.Med., 10, 9, (suppl.), p.12.

SMIT, P.

1967 Aspects of population growth and food production in Africa. J.Geography, 3, 1, Sept., 67-73.

SMITH, Anthony

1963 The Amboni caves: a third theory. TNR, 61, 195-204.

SMITH, A.D.

1967 Minimum wages and the distribution of income with special references to developing countries. Internat.Labour Rev., 96, 2,(Aug.), 129-150.

SMITH, Edwin W.

192. The secret of the African: lectures on African religion. Pp.142. London: Student Christian Movement.

1946 Christian Marriage in Africa: introductory notes to a symposium. Notes News Afr., 16, 4,(Oct.), 258-261.

1946a Knowing the African. Pp.192. London: United Society for Christian Literature, Luterworth Press.

1950 ... (ed.), et al.: African ideas of God: a symposium. Pp.308. London: Edinburgh House Press.

1952 African symbolism (Henry Myers lecture). Pp.25. London: RAI.

1952a Kenya: a community development project (Kitui). Corona, 4, 267-268.

1957 Adult literacy in Western Uganda. Oversea Educ., 29, 25-29.

1957a A note on Mancala games in Northern Rhodesia. Man, 56, 193, 168-170.

SMITH, Honor

1955 Medicine in Africa as I have seen it. Afr.Aff., 54, 28-35.

SMITH, J.R.

1962 A note on the water-carriers of Tabora. TNR, 58/59, p.102.

SMITH, M.G.

1956 On segmentary lineage systems. (Curl bequest prize essay, 1955). J.Roy. Anthrop.Inst., 86, 39-80.

SMITH, P.

1958 ... (ed.): Africa in transition. London: Reinhardt.

SMITH, Willie

1968 Industrial sociology in Africa: foundations and prospects. J.Mod.Afr. Stud., 6, 1,(May), 81-95.

1968a Social problems. In: Nineteenth-Century Africa, ed.by McEWAN, P.J.M., New York: OUP, 379-396.

SNELL, G.S.

1954 Nandi customary law. Pp.154. London: MacMillan.

SOFF, Harvey G.

1969 Sleeping sickness in the Lake Victoria region of British East Africa, 1900-1915. Afr.Hist.Stud., 2, 2, 255-268.

SOHIER, Antoine

1946 Mariage coutumier et mariage religieux. (Customery marriage and religious marriage). Rythmes du Monde, 3, 82-85.

SOJA, Edward W.

1968 The geography of modernization in Kenya: a spatial analysis of social, economic, and political change. Pp.143. New York: Syracuse Univ.Press.

SOMERS, K.

1960 Hypertension and its management in an African hospital in Uganda. J. Trop.Med.Hyg., 63, 260-264.

1969 ... and MARCUS, R.T.: Spontaneous abdominal aortocaval fistula in a Uganda African. Br.J.Surgery, (Bristol), 56, 2, 152-153.

SOMERSET, H.

1965 Home structure, family separation and examination success in Buganda. Pp.19. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

SOMMERFELT, K.

1959 The Bakonjo's ideas of health and disease. TNR, 50.

SONGUEMANS, N.

1967 Social security and indigenous institutions in African societies. Afr. Soc.Secu.Ser., 3, Oct., 18-27.

SOUTHALL, A.

1952 Lineage formation among the Luo. Pp.43. London: OUP for IAI. (Memo.26).

1961 Kinship, friendship, and the network of relations in Kisenyi, Kampala. In: Social Change in Modern Africa, ed.by SOUTHALL, A.W., London: OUP, 217-229.

SOUTHALL, Aidan

1968 Social anthropology and East African development. Mawazo, 1, 4,(Dec.), 52-56.

1969 Spirit possession and mediumship among the Alur. In: Spirit mediumship and society in Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON, J., and BEATTIE, J., London, 232-272.

SOUTHALL, A.W.

1950 The Alur. Pp.4. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

1953 The study of social differentiation in Kampala. Pp.9. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

1954 Alur tradition and its historical significance. Uganda J., 18, 137-165.

1956 Determinants of the social structure of African urban populations with special reference to Kampala, Uganda. In: Essay in Social change in the colonial situation, ed.by WALLERSTEIN, I., New York: Wiley, 167, 321-339.

1958 A survey of changes in urban family structure in East and Central Africa. (Report for Bureau Internat.de Recherche sur les Implications Sociales du Progres Technique, 1958).

1958a Oedipus in Alur folklore. Uganda J., 22, 2, 167-169.

1960 Homicide and suicide among the Alur. In: Conditions de vie de l'enfant en Afrique. (Living conditions of the child in rural environments in Africa), ed.by BONNAL, M.J., and PAUL-PONT, I.

1960a On chastity in Africa. Uganda J., 24, 2, 207-216.

1961 ... (ed.): Social change in modern Africa. London: OUP. (Studies presented and discussed at the first international seminar, Makerere College, Kampala, January 1959).

SOUTHWOLD, Martin
1956 Daily life in the Ganda village: an analysis of 19 diaries. Pp.5. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1956a The inheritance of land in Buganda. Uganda J., 20, 88-96.
1959 Ganda conceptions of health and disease. TNR, 50.
1959a Land and Leadership in a Ganda Village. Pp.19. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1965 The Ganda of Uganda. In: Peoples of Africa, ed.by GIBBS, J.L.Jr., 81-118.
SPARHAM, L.C.
1961 Secondary education in Tanganyika. E.W.Rev., 27, 3, 87-90. (repr. Oversea Quart., 2, 7, 199-200).
SPENCER, Paul
1959 Samburu notions of health and disease and their relationship to inner cleanliness. TNR, 50.
1959a The Dynamics of Samburu religion. Pp.19. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1965 The Samburu: a study of gerontocracy in a nomadic tribe. Pp.340. Berkeley: Univ.California Press; London: Routledge and Kegan Paul.
SPIES, E.
1943 Observations on utani customs among the Angoni of Songea District. TNR, 16, 49-53.
SPOEHR, Alexander
1947 Changing kinship systems. Field Mus.Nat.Hist.Anthrop.ser., 33, 4.
SSEKAMWA, John C.
1967 Witchcraft in Buganda today. Transition, 6, 30, 31-39.
STAFF, T.H.E.
1968 Treatment of severe kwashiorkor and marasmus in hospital. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 6, 399-406.
STAHL, Kathleen M.
1969 The Chagga. In: Tradition and transition in East Africa, ed.by GULLIVER, P.H., London, 209-222.
STAMBULI, P.
1967 Histopathological diagnosis of mycobacterial 'Buruli' ulceration in Uganda. Makerere Med.J., 11, Nov., 36-38.
STAMP, L.Dudley
1956 ... (ed.): Natural resources: food and population in inter-tropical Africa, a report of a geographical symposium held at Makerere, Sept., 1955. Pp.104. London: Geographical Publications Ltd.
STANFIELD, J.D.
1967 Organisation of M.C.H. services in developing countries: VI - Immunisation. J.Trop.Pedia.,(Jamaica), 13, 3,(Sept.), 102-116.
STANFIELD, J.P.
1968 The 'at risk' concept. J.Trop.Pedia.(London), 14, 4, Dec., 201-204.

STEAD, W.H.
1948 Some notes on the Manyika. Nada, 25, p.24.
STEEL, Robert W.
1955 Land and population in British tropical Africa. Geography, 40, 1, 1-17.
1965 Population increase and food production in tropical Africa. Afr.Aff., (spring), (special issue), 55-58.
STEENSTRUP, J.E.
.... Health planning in Tanzania: a critical analysis of the goals set and the progress made under the first Five Year Plan, 1964-69. Some suggestions as to goals and resource allocation under the second Five Year Plan.
STEFANISZYN, B.
196. Primitive medicine. (preliminary title). Pittsburgh: Duquesne Univ.Afr. Inst.
STENNING, D.J.
1965 Salvation in Ankole. In: African systems of thought, ed.by FORTES, M., and DIETERLEN, G., London: OUP for IAI, 258-275.

STEPHENS, Richard W.
1958 Population pressures in Africa South of the Sahara. Pp.48. Washington: Population Research Project, George Washington Univ.
STEVENSON, R.F.
1968 Population and political systems in tropical Africa. Pp.306. New York: Columbia Univ.Press. (pages 176-177 deal with Uganda).
STEWARD, Julian H.
1967 ... (ed.): Contemporary change in traditional societies. I. Introduction and African tribes. Pp.519. Urbana, Chicago and London: Univ.of Illinois Press.
STIERLING, Dr.
1957 ... tr.by CARNELL, W.J.: The Hehe royal graves. TNR, 46, Jan., 25-28.
STIRLING, L.
1941 Ritual circumcision in southern Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 18, 3, 81-89.
STIRNIMANN, Hans
1963 Nguni und Ngoni: eine Kulturgeschichtliche Studie. (Nguni and Ngoni: a a cultural history study). Pp.192. Wien: Osterreichische Ethnologische Gesellschaft (Acta ethnol.et ling., 6).
STOLNITZ, G.J.
1965 Recent mortality trends in Latin America, Asia and Africa. Population Stud., 19, 2, 117-138.
STONE, H.
196. Comparative study of health education in developing nations. (Preliminary title). Berkeley: Univ.of Cali., Dept.of Surgery.
STONE, M.Mary
1969 Leprosy control in the Teso district, Uganda: a review of the last twenty years. Leprosy Rev., 40, 4,(Oct.), 233-236.
STORRS-FOX, D.
1932 Notes on marriage customs among the Masai. J.E.Afr.Ug.Nat.Hist.Soc., July-Oct., 1931, 42-43, 183-192.
STOTT, H.
1950 Primary tuberculosis in native prisoners. E.Afr.Med.J., 27, 379-395.
STOUT, J.
1963 The life cycle of the sensitivity training group. Makerere: EAISR Conf. pap.
STRANGE, Bertha S.
1963 Kenya women in agriculture. Women today, 6, 1, 7-9.
STYCOS, Mayone J.
1954 Studies of fertility in under-developed areas. Human Org., 13, 1.
SWANTZ, Marja-Liisa
1968 The spirit possession cults and their social setting in a Zaramo coastal community. Pp.16. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap., 477.
SWARTZ, Marc J.
1967 Family size in three East African tribes: Bena and Hehe of Tanzania and Luo of Kenya.
1968 Interpersonal tensions, modern conditions, and changes in feequency of witchcraft/sorcery accustonia. New York: ASA (U.S.). (Paper presented at 11th annual meeting of ASA Los Angeles, California, 16-19 October).
1969 Some cultural influences on family size in three East African societies (Bena, Hehe, Luo). Anthrop.Quart., 42, 2,(Apr.), 73-88.
SWEDISH COOPERATIVE CENTRE, MOSHI
1965 Methods and tools for birth control. Moshi: SCC.
SYTEK, W.L.
1965 Social factors in Luo land consolidation. Pp.1. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
TABER, S.R.
1969 Population and the process of planning for towns in Uganda. In: Perspectives on urban planning for Uganda, ed.by M.SAFIER and LANGLANDS, B.W., Kampala: Department of Geography, Makerere Univ.Coll., 65-77.
1970 Vital events registration and differential population growth. MISR: Research Project.

TAEUBER, Irene B.
1949 The population of Tanganyika. Pp.151. Lake Success, New York: United Nations Dept.of Social Affairs, Population Division. (Reports on the Population of Trust Territories, no.2).
TAGUMPAY-CASTILLO, Gelia
1967 A new look at old concepts in rural development. Internat.Dev. Rev., 9, 4,(Dec.), 24-26.
TANGANYIKA: GOVERNMENT PRINTER, DAR ES SALAAM
.... Ministry of Health and Labour, Labour Division. Report. Annual.
TANGANYIKA: COMMUNITY OF THE SACRED PASSION
1945 Uzima ni bora. (Health is best). Pp.84. Dar es Salaam: Tanganyika Standard.
TANIOLO, E.V.
1960 An early manuscript on the Dinka written by a member of this tribe. SNR, 41, 107-113.
TANNER, Ralph E.S.
1955 Hysteria in Sukuma medical practice. Africa, 25, 3, 274-278.
1955a Maturity and marriage among the Northern Basukuma of Tanganyika. Afr. Stud., 14, 123-133.
1955b The sexual Mores of the Basukuma. Int.J.Sexol., 8, 4,(May), 238-241.
1956 An introduction to the northern Basukuma's idea of Supreme Being. Anthrop.Quart., 29, 2, 45-56.
1956a An introduction to the Spirit Beings of the northern Basukuma. Anthrop. Quart., 29, 3, 69-81.
1956b A preliminary enquiry into Sukuma diet in the lake province, Tanganyika territory. E.Afr.Med.J., 33, 8, 305-324.
1956c Sukuma fertility: an analysis of 148 marriages in Mwanza district, Tanganyika. E.Afr.Med.J., 33, 3, 96-99.
1956d The sorcerers in Sukumaland, Tanganyika. Sthwest Anthrop., 12, 4, 437-443.
1957 A prehistoric culture in Mwanza District. TNR, 47/48, 175-186.
1957a The magician in northern Sukumaland, Tanganyika. Sthwest.J.Anthrop., 13, 4, 344-351.
1958 Ancestor propitiation ceremonies in Sukumaland, Tanganyika. Africa, 28, 225-231.
1958a Sukuma ancestor worship and its relationship to social structure. TNR, 50, June, 52-62.
1959 Sukuma leechcraft: an analysis of their medical and surgical system. E.Afr.Med.J., 36, 2, 119-122.
1959a The spirits of the dead: an introduction to the ancestor worship of the Sukuma of Tanganyika. Anthrop.Quart., 32, 2, 108-124.
1962 Cousin marriage in the Kenya Afro-Arab Community. Pp.11. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.
1962a The relationships between the sexes in a coastal Islamic society: Pangani District, Tanganyika. Afr.Stud., 21, 2, 70-82.
1964 Conflict within the small European communities in Tanganyika. Human Org., 23, 319-327.
1964a Cousin marriage in the Afro-Arab community of Mombasa, Kenya. Africa, 34, 2, 127-138.
1966 Rural crime in East Africa: some theoretical issues. Kampala: MISR. (MISR Rural Dev.Research Project, Working Paper no.4).
1967 Criminal statistics in East Africa: problems of evaluation. Kampala: MISR. (MISR Conf.pap., 431).
1967a Some problems of East African crime statistics. Pp.14. Kampala: MISR. (MISR Conf.pap., 431).
1967b Transition in African beliefs: traditional religion and Christian change: a study in Sukumaland, Tanzania, East Africa. Pp.256. Maryknoll, N.Y.: Maryknoll Publ.
1968 Christianity in Usukuma. Afr.Eccles.Rev., 10, 4,(Oct.), 383-390; 11, 2,(Apr.,1969), 149-158; 3,(July), 284-293.
TATE, H.R.
1904 Notes on the Kikuyu and Kamba tribes of East Africa. J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst., 34, 130-148; 255-266.

TAYLOR, Brian K.

1951 Local and kinship organization in a country of Toro. Pp.2. Makerere: EAISR Conf.pap.

1962 The western lucustrine Bantu. Pp.159. London: IAI.

1969 The western lacustrine Bantu (Nyoro, Toro, Nyankore, Kiga, Haya, and Zinza, with sections on the Amba and Konjo). Pp.163. London: IAI. (repr.w.suppl.bibl.; 1st ed.: 1962).

TAYLOR, Charles

1967 Kinship terms in Nkore-Kiga (Uganda). Afr.Lang.Rev., 6, 26-31.

TAYLOR, John V.

1957 The Uganda church today: some impressions gained during the first of the 'younger church studies'. Internat.Rev.Missions, 46, 182, 136-144.

1963 The primal vision: christian presence amid African religion. Pp.212. London: SCM Press.

TEALE, E.

1951 An unusual place and form of burial. TNR, 31, 71.

TECOZ, Henri François

1940/1 Les méthodes psychologiques appliquées à l'étude de la race noire: l'intelligence des nègres. (Psychological methods applied in the study of the black race: the intelligence of Negroes). Anthropos, 35/6, 4/6, 617-630.

TEGNAEUS, Harry

1952 Blood-brothers: an ethno-sociological study of the institutions of blood-brotherhood with special reference to Africa. Pp.182. Stockholm: Ethnographical Museum of Sweden (n.s. publ.no.10).

TELLER, Judd L.

1965 ... (ed.): Acculturation and integration: a symposium by American, Israeli and African experts. Pp.273. New York: American Histadrut Cultural Exchange Institute.

TEMPELS, Placide

1944/5 Le mariage indigène et la loi. (Indiginous marriage and the law). Kongo-Overzee, 10/11, 4/5, 265-282.

TEMPLETON, A.C.

1967 Phaeochromocytoma in East Africa. E.Afr.Med.J., 44, 7, 271-277.

1968 Human coernurus infection: a report of 14 cases from Uganda. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 62, 2, 251-255.

TEN RAA, Eric

1968 Bush foraging and agricultural development: a history of Sandawe famines. TNR, 69, Nov., 33-40.

1969 The moon as a symbol of life and fertility in Sandawe thought. Africa, 39, 1, 24-53.

1970 The couth and the uncouth: ethnic, social, and linguistic divisions among the Sandawe of central Tanzania. Anthropos, 65, 1/2, 127-153.

TESCAROLI, C.

1955 The benghe oracle: white magic among the Azande. (L'oracolo del benghe: Magia bianca fra gli Azannde). Nigriza, 8-11, July-Aug.

TEWFIK, G.I.

1960 Problems of mental illness in Uganda. CCTA/CSA publ.No.69 and 79, pp.62-68.

TEW, Mary

1950 Peoples of Lake Nyasa region (Ethnographic survey of Africa: East Central Africa. Part I). Pp.131. London: OUP for IAI.

1951 A further note on funeral friendship. Africa, 21, 122-124.

THE TABLET

1967 The argument for reform. 8 May, p.510-513.

1967a The conservative case. 29th Apr., p.478-485.

1967b The majority view. 22 Apr., p.449-454.

1967c Populorum Progressio. (text of the Pope's Encyclical). 8 Apr., p.368-376.

THE TIMES

1951 Health education in East Africa. Times Rev.Brit.Colonies, 4, winter, 20-23.

THOMAS, Anthony
1966 ... and KOKAN, Solomon: Notes on the formal education of Arusha murran at circumcision. TNR, 65, Mar., 81-90.

THOMAS, Louis-Vincent
1960 Remarques sur quelques attitudes négro-africaines devant la mort. (Observations on the Negro-African attitudes towards death). Rev.Franç. Soc., 4, 4, 395-410.
1963 Remarques sur quelques attitudes négro-africaines devant la mort. (Remarks on some negro-African attitudes towards death). Rev.Franç. Sociol., 4, 4, 395-410.
1964 The study of death in Negro Africa. Bull.Ifan (Dakar).
1965 Philosophie de la religion négro-africaine traditionnelle (première approche). (The philosophy of the Negro-African traditional religion (first approach). Afr.doc.(Dakar), 79, 51-73.
1965a Sociologie et psychiatrie: problèmes posés par l'Afrique noire. (Sociology and psychiatry: problems posed by Black Africa). Psychopath. afr., 1, 3, 443-485.
1967 A propos des religions négro-africaines traditionnelles. (A study of some traditional negro-African religions). Afr.Doc.,93, 219-255.
1967a L'Africain et le sacré (réflexions sur le devenir des religions). (The African and the sacred: reflections on the future of religions). Bull.IFAN, 29(B), 3/4,(July-Oct.), 619-677.
1967b La mort et la sagesse africaine: esquisse d'une anthropologie philosophique. (Death and African wisdom: a sketch of a philosophical anthology). Psychopath.afr., 3, 1, 13-80.
1967c La place des morts dans la société africaine traditionnelle: le culte des ancêtres. (The place of the dead in a traditional African society: the ancestor cult). Notes afr. IFAN, 113, Jan., 1-8.
1968 Courte analyse des religions négro-africaines traditionnelles: l'exemple de l'Afrique 'anglophone' orientale et australe. (Short analysis of some traditional negro-African religions: the example of the English speaking East Africa). Notes afr. IFAN, 117, Jan., 1-10.

THOMSON, T.D.
1957 Notes on African customs in Nyasaland. Pp.8. Zomba: Govt.Printer.

THORE, Luc
1964 Polygamie et monogamie en Afrique noire. (Polygamy and monogamy in black Africa). Rev.Act.Popul., 180, July-Aug., 807-821.

THREADGOLD, N.
1957 ... and WELBOURN, H.F.: Health in the home. Nairobi: EALB.

THURNWALD, H.
1935 Die schwarze Frau im Wandel Afrikas. Eine soziologische Studie unter ostafrikanischen Stämmen. (The black women in changing Africa: a sociological study under the East African family). Stuttgart:

THURNWALD, R.
1929 The social problems of Africa. Africa, 2, 1, 130-137.
1929a Social systems in Africa. Africa, 2, 3, 221-242; 2, 4, 352-378.
1932 The psychology of acculturation. Amer.Anthrop., 34, 557-569.

THWAITES, D.H.
1944 Wanyakyusa agriculture. E.Afr.Agric.J., 9, 236-239.

TIETZE, C.
1962 Pregnancy rates and birth rates. Population Stud., 16, 1,(July), (NCMH publ.no.14).
1962a ... and POTTER, R.G.: Statistical evaluation of the rhythm method. Amer.J.Obst.Gynec., (1 September). (NCMH publ.no.15).
1962b ... (ed.): Surgical sterilization of men and women. Nat.Comm.on Maternal Health, Publ.no.11, N.Y.
1963 ... and DINGLE, Janet: Comparative study of three contraceptive methods: Vaginal foam tablets, Jelly Alone, and Diaphragm with Jelly or Cream. Amer.J.Obst.Gynec., April. (NCMH publ.no.17).

TIETZE, C. (continued)

1963a The condom as a contraceptive. (Särtryck ur Advances in sex research). NCMH publ.no.20, N.Y.

TITMUSS, R.M.

1964 ... ABEL-SMITH, B., MacDONALD, G., WILLIAMS, A.W., and WOOD, C.H.: The health services of Tanganyika - a report to the Government. London: Pitmas Med.Publ.Co.Ltd.

TODD, A.W.J.

1968 Agricultural change at Namakata, Bulemezi. Uganda J., 32, 1, 53-63.

TOMITA, Kozo

1966 The sources of food for the Hadzapi tribe: the life of a hunting tribe in East Africa. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 1, 157-171.

TORELLI, U.

1940 Property rights in Uganda. (Il diritto di proprietà in Uganda). Miss. cattoliche, 255-256.

TOUTAIN, M.

1946 Le culte des morts chez les différents peuples. (The cult of the dead among different peoples). L'Ethnographie, 38, 84-86.

TOZER, R.A.

1968 ... and PATEL, K.M.: Eosinophilia and aeutropenia in Africans in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 12, 742-745.

TRAORE, D.

1965 Comment le noire se soigne-t-il? ou Médecine et magie africaines. (How the black looks after himself or medicine and African magic). Présence afr.

TREDRE, R. Ford

1950 The health of the East African worker, with particular reference to the sisal industry. Pp.32. London: London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.

TREWARTHA, Glenn T.

1954 ... and ZELINSKY, Wilbur: Population patterns in Tropical Africa. Ann. Assoc.Amer.Geog.,(N.Y.), 44, 135-162.

1957 New population maps of Uganda, Kenya, Nyasaland, and Gold Coast. Ann. Assoc.Amer.Geog.,(Washington), 47, 41-58.

TRIBE, M.A.

1968 Patterns of housing demand in Uganda. Pp.20. Kampala: USSC Conf.pap.,no. 454.

1968a Patterns of urban housing demand in Uganda. E.Afr.Econ.Rev., 4, 1,(June), 35-50.

1969 Urban population growth in relation to national resource in Uganda. Trop.Health, 1, 2,(Apr.), (special issue), 1-4.

TRIPE, W.B.

1943 The tribal insignia of Heru. TNR, 16, 2-6.

TROBISCH, Walter

1961 Pre-marital relations and christian marriage in Africa. Pract.Anthrop., 8, 257-261.

1962 Attitudes of some African youth toward sex and marriage. Practical Anthrop., 9, 9-14.

1965 Engagement without courtship and confidence. Lutheran world, 12, 1, 53-59. (repr.: Prac.Anthrop., 13, 6, Nov.-Dec., 1966. 241-251).

TROWELL, H.C.

1948 Medical examination of 500 African railway workers. E.Afr.Med.J., 25, 6/8, 236-244; 311-321.

1957 Food, protein and kwashiorkor. Uganda J., 21, 81-90.

1960 Non-infective disease in Africa. Pp.481. London: Arnold.

TRUSSELL, P.R.

1968 ... HUTT, M.S.R., and ZEIGLER, O.: Exfoliative cytology in the detection of cervical cancer in Uganda. In: Cancer in Africa, ed.by P.CLIFFORD, Nairobi: EAPH., 397-404.

TRUSSELL, R.R.

1969 Clinical report for the years 1966-67. Pp.83. Kampala: Dept.of Obstetrics, Makerere Univ.Coll.

TSHISEKEDI, E.

1962 Le mariage coutumier des Africains: est-il l'acte de deux individus ou un contrat entre deux clans? (African customery marriage: is it an act of two individuals or a contract between two clans?). Rev.Judic.Congo., 1, 4-5. (extrait d'un Memoire).

TULLOCH, J.A.

1966 Diabetes in Africa. In: Diabetes mellitus, ed.by L.J.P. DUNCAN, Edinburgh, Univ.Press., 115-125.

1967 ... AMIN, J.M., et al.: The occurrence of glycosuria in general practice amongst Asians in Kampala. Practitioner, 198, 283-285.

1968 ... KANYEREZI, R.B., et al.: Prolonged bed rest in the treatment of idiopathic cardiomegaly. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 62, 3, 362-370.

1969 ... and PATEL, K.M.: Studies in normal carbohydrate tolerance in the Uganda African. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 63, 4, 644-649.

TURNER, Harold W.

1965² Modern African religious movements: an introduction for the christian churches. Pp.10. Nsukka: Univ.of Nigeria, Dept.of religion.

1966 A methodology for modern African religious movements. Comp.Stud.Soc. Hist., 8, 281-294.

1966a Monogamy: a mark of the church? Internat.Rev.Missions, 55, 313-321.

1967 A typology for African religious movements. J.Relig.Afr., 1, 1, 1-34.

1969 African religious movements and Roman Catholicism. In: Wort und Religion ... (Word and religion...), ed.by GRESCHAT, H.-J., and JUNGRAITHMAYR, Herrmann, Stuttgart, 255-264.

TURNER, Victor W.

1957 Schism and continuity in an African society: a study of Ndembu village life. Pp.348. Manchester: Univ.Press.

1964 Witchcraft and socery: taxonomy versus dynamics (Review of Witchcraft and socery in East Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON, John and WINTER, E.H.,). Africa, 34, 4, 314-324.

1966 Ritual aspects of conflict control in African micropolitics. In: Political anthropology, ed.by SWARTZ, M.J., et al., 239-246.

1966a Sorcery in its social setting: a review article (M.G. Marwick). Afr. Soc.Res., 2 Dec., 159-164.

TURNER, William Y.

1947 Christian marriage of Africans. Africa, 17, 3,(July), 208-210.

TURYAGYENDA, J.D.

1964 Overpopulation and its effects in the Gonbolola of Buhara, Kigezi. Uganda J., 28, 127-133.

TWINING, Edward, Sir

1954 A chief's skull returned to his people (Hehe of Tanganyika). Times Brit.Colonies Rev., 15, Autumn, 11-12.

UCHENDU, Victor C.

1968 Socioeconomic and cultural determinants of rural change in East and West Africa. Food Res.Inst.Stud., 8, 3, 225-242.

1969 Anthropology and agricultural development in Sub-Saharan Africa. In: The anthropology of development in Sub-Saharan Africa, ed.by BROKENSHA, David and PEARSALL, Marion, Lexington, 5-13.

1969a The socio-cultural factors in African economic development. MISR: Research Project.

1969b Socio-cultural background of African food habits. MISR: Research Project.

1969c The social organisation of cattle trading in Uganda. MISR: Research Project.

1970 The sociology of pre-school education in Kampala. MISR: Research Project.

UGANDA: COUNCIL OF WOMEN, KAMPALA

1960 The Status of women in relation to marriage laws. (duplicated typescript, mimeogr.).

UGANDA: COUNCIL OF WOMEN, KAMPALA (continued)

1962 Laws about marriage in Uganda. Pp.19.

UGANDA: NATIONAL COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SERVICE FOR,

1966 Responsible parenthood. Pp.8. Kampala. (cyclostyled).

UMESAO, Tadao

1966 Families and herds of the Datoga pastoral society: an analysis of the cattle naming system. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 1, 173-206.

UMUNNA, Ifekandu

1968/69 Some aspects of indigenous African theories of crime and punishment: a case study. Afr.Scholar, 1, 2,(Dec.-Feb.), 26-30.

UNITED NATIONS

1954 Population growth and the standard of living in under-developed countries. Sales No.XIII, 7, pp.9.

1955 Age and sex patterns of mortality: Model life tables for under-developed countries. Sales No.XIII, 9.

1956 The aging of populations and its economic and social implications. Sales No.XIII, 6.

1964 Fertility, mortality, international migration and population growth in Africa. Seminar on population problems in Africa, Cairo. Pp.42. New York: UN (E/C.14/ASPP/L.2, E/CN. 9/Conf. 3/L.2).

UNITED NATIONS: DEPT.OF ECONOMICS AND SOCIAL AFFAIRS

1968 Finance for Housing and Community Facilities in developing countries. Pp.67. New York: United Nations.

UNITED NATIONS: STATISTICAL OFFICE

1958 Marriage and divorce statistics, demographic yearbook, 558.

1959 Natality statistics, Demographic yearbook, 557

1961 Mortality statistics, Demographic yearbook, 555.

UN: FAO, ROME

1952 The state of food and agriculture: review and outlook 1952. Pp.126. (Africa, pp.63-66.).

UN: ECA

1966 Family, child and youth welfare services in Africa. Pp.84. New York.

UNTERHINNINGHOFEN, Hermann

1970 Das neue Familien- und Erbrecht der Elfenbeinküste. (The new family - and the breaking of mythology). Int.Afrikaforum, 6, 1, 64-68.

USA: NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES, WASHINGTON

1963 The growth of world population. Publ.1091. Washington, D.C.

USA: DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS, DIVISION OF FOREIGN LABOR CONDITIONS.

1963 Tanganyika: adult male African employees, by Industry division, level of skill and wage group, June 1961. Labor Developments Abroad, Aug., 38-39.

USA: PRESIDENT'S SCIENCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

1969 ... and DAVIS, Kingsley: Two views on health and the population problem. Dev.Digest, 7, 1, 37-40.

UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH

1963 Urbanization in African social change: proceedings of the inaugural seminar held in the Centre of African Studies. Edinburgh: Univ.Press.

VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.

1968 An African elite revisited. Mawazo, 1, 4,(Dec.), 57-71.

1968a Racial attitudes in East Africa. E.Afr.J., 5, 9, 7-13.

VAN DER GELD, H.

1966 ... PEETOOM, F., SOMERS, K., and KANYEREZI, B.R.: Immuno-histological and serological studies in endomyocardial fibrosis. Lancet, Dec., 1210-1214.

VAN DER POST, Laurens

1955 The dark eye in Africa. Pp.159. London: Hogarth Press.

VAN DE WALLE, Etienne

1968 Marriage in African censuses and inquiries. In: The demography of tropical Africa, Princeton, 183-238.

VAN EK, K.H.
1968 Iron deficiency anaemia in East Africa. Trop.Geog.Med., 20, 4,(Dec.), 317-327.
VAN GRUNDERBEECK, Roger
1961 Un problème médicosocial de l'Afrique noire: le chanvre. (A medico-social problem of black Africa: the flaxan hair). Tendances du temps, 13, 13-38.
VANIER, T.H.
1968 ... HUTT, M.S.R., and COOK, G.C.: Childhood splenomegaly in Uganda and its relation to malaria. Br.Med.J., 15th June, 649-653.
VANSINA, J.
1961 Les zones culturelles de l'Afrique. (Cultural zones of Africa). Africa-Tervuren, 7, 2, 41-46.
VENABLES, L.I.
1951 The juvenile delinquent. J.Racial Aff., 2, 3,(Apr.), 12-24.
VERDCOURT, Bernard
1969 ... and TRUMP, E.C.: Common poisonous plants of East Africa (index to common, indigenous and Latin names). Pp.254. London: Collins.
VERHAEGEN, Guy
1969 Etude psychologique et anthropologique du changement social dans le développement économique. (Psychological and anthropological study of the social change in economic development). Etudes congo., 12, 3, (July-Sept.), 46-70.
VERHAEGEN, P.
1958 Une conférence sur les problèmes de la santé mentale en Afrique noire. (A conference on the problems of mental health in Black Africa): Bukavu, 10-18 Mar., 1958. Zaîre, 12, 4, 409-412.
1962 L'urbanisation de l'Afrique noire: sone cadre, ses causes et ses conséquences économiques, sociales et culturelles. (Urbanization in black Africa: its setting, its causes and its economic, social and cultural consequences). Enquêtes bibliographiques, 9. (Cedesa,Bruxelles).
VERNON, Philip E.
1967 Administration of group intelligence tests to East African pupils. Br.J.Educ.Psychol., 37, 3,(Nov.), 282-291.
VETÖ, Miklós
1962 Unité et dualité de la conception du mal chez les Bantou orientaux. (Unity and duality on the concept of disease among the Eastern Bantu). Cah.Etudes afr., 8, (2,4), 551-569.
VILAIN XIIII, Madeleine
1946 Service social et famille. (Social and family service). Rev.de l'Aucam, 1, Nov., 41-51.
VILAKAZI, Absolom
1962 Changing concepts of the self and the supernatural in Africa. Ann.N.Y. Acad.Sci., 96, 670-674.
VINCENT, Jean
1962 Les problèmes de l'enfance inadaptée dans les pays en voie de développement. (The problems of unadopted children in developing countries). Ann.afr., 1, 267-286.
VOGEL, William M.
1968 Is labor migration of decreasing significance in the economies of East Africa? Pp.40. New York: Syracuse Univ. (Program of E.Afr.Stud., Occ. pap., 34).
VORLAUFER, K.
1967 Physiognomie, struktur und funktion gross - Kampala. (Physiognomy, structure and function in Kampala). Pp.556 (in 2 vols.). Frankfurt--Main, Seminars fur Wirtschafts-geographie der Johann Wolfgang Goethe Universitat.
VROKLAGE, Bernh
1952 Bride price or dowery.Anthropos, 47, 133-146.

WADDY, B.B.

1963 Rural health services in the tropics, and the training of medical auxiliaries for them. Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg., 57, 384-391.

WAGNER, Günter

1949 The Bantu of North Kavirondo. vol.I. Pp.511. London: OUP for IAI.

WAINWRIGHT, R.E.

1953 Women's clubs in the central Nyanza district of Kenya. Community Dev. Bull., 4, 77-80.

WALUUBE, D.D.F.

1968 Patterns of tuberculosis among children admitted to Mulago, 1962-1966. Makerere Med.J., 12, Aug., 37-39.

WARD, Barbara E.

1958 Recent research on racial relations: East Africa. Internat.Soc.Sci.Bull., 10, 3, 372-386.

WARD, P.

1969 ... and KIBUKAMUSOKE, J.W.: Evidence for soluble immune complexes in the pathogenesis of the glomerulonephritis of Wuartan malaria. Lancet, 8 Feb., 283-285.

WARNER, Dennis

1969 Rural water supply and development: a comparison of nine villages in Tanzania. Pp.16. Dar es Salaam: Univ.Coll.,Econ.Res.Bur. (ERB paper, 69, 17).

WARREN, E.

1967/70 Anthropological study of family and community and factors affecting the formation and nature of the relations in an area within Kampala City bounderies. MISR: Research Project.

WARREN, M.A.C.

1958 ... (chairman): The family in contemporary society: the report of a group convened at the behest of the Archbishop of Canterbury, with appended reports from the U.S.A., Canada, and India. Pp.229. London: SPCK. (Africa, pp.77-89).

WATSON, T.N.

1969 Health and social aspects of housing. In: Perspectives on urban planning for Uganda, ed.by SAFIER, M., and LANGLANDS, B.W., Kampala: Department of Geography, Makerere University College, 191-198. (cyclostyled).

WATTS, E.R.

1967 Realities of family planning. E.Afr.J., 4, 5,(Aug.), 23-25.

WAZAKI, Yoichi

1966 Some preliminary notes on the tribes in the local society of East Africa. Africa-Kenkyu, 3,May, 65-85.

1969 Tribal mixing in East African societies. (in Japanese w.English summary). Africa-Kenkyu, 8, May, 1-20.

WAZAKI, Yôiti

1966 Chama: an African native concept of group integration: a case of a little village, Mangola, Tanzania. Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud., 1, 231-255.

WEATHERBY, John M.

1959 Sebei conceptions of health and disease. TNR, 50.

1962 ... and WILSON, J.G.: A note on Sebei caves: their formation and evidence of recent habitation. Uganda J., 26, 2, 213-217,

1964 ... et al.: The Sirikwa. Uganda J., 28, 1, 61-74.

1969 A preliminary note on the Sorat (Tepeth). Uganda J., 33, 1, 75-78.

WEEKS, S.G.

1970 Sociology of education in Uganda. MISR: Research Project.

1970a ... and WALLACE, C.: Sociology of youth. MISR: Research Project.

WELBOURN, F.B.

1961 East African rebels: a study of some independent churches. London: S.G.M.Press.

1962 Some aspects of Kiganda religion. Uganda J., 26, 2, 171-182.

1964 God and gods. In: East Africa, Past and Present. Paris: Présence afr., 156-176.

WELBOURN, F.B. (continued)
1965 The importance of ghosts. In: African Independence and christian freedom, ed.by PAYNE, D., London: OUP, 66-78.
1968 Keyo initiation. J.Relig.Afr., 1, 3, 212-232.
1968a Public health in the Kibuga. Uganda J., 32, 1, 87
1969 Spirit initiation in Ankole and a christian spirit movement in west Kenya. In: Spirit mediumship and society in Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON,J., and BEATTIE, J.H.M., London: Routledge, Kegan Paul, 290-306.

WELBOURN, Hebe F.
1952 Haemoglobin estimations in African children attending welfare clinics in the vicinity of Kampala. E.Afr.Med.J., 29, 131-137.
1953 Infections among Baganda children attending child welfare clinics. E.Afr. Med.J., 31, 321-331.
1954 How should you feed your child. Nairobi: EALB
1954a The danger period during weaning among Baganda children. E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 4, 147-151.
1955 Notes on the differences between Baganda and Luo children in Kampala. E.Afr.Med.J., 32, 291-298.
1956 Child welfare in Mengo District, Uganda. J.Trop.Pedia. (Calcutta), 2, 1,(June). (See: Colon.Rev., 9, p.212).
1958 Bottle feeding: a problem of modern civilization. J.Trop.Pedia., 3, 157-166.
1963 Custom and child health in Buganda: methods of childrearing. Trop.Geog. Med., 15, 2, 124-133.
1963a Nutrition in tropical countries. London: OUP.
1963b African child health: weaning among the Baganda. J.Trop.Pedia., 9, 14-26.
1966 A first book of child care for African parents. Pp.54. London: Mills and Boon.

WENNEN, E.
196. Ignorance or common sence: an opinion survey on public health activities. W.Afr.Med.J.,

WESTERMANN, D.
1943 The earth god and earth worship in Africa. (Der Erdherr und die Verehrung der Erde in Afrika). Scientia, 73/74, 349-353.

WHARTON, B.A.
1969 ... and BALMER, E.S., et al.: The myocardium in Kwashiorkor. Quart.J.Med., 38, 107-166.

WHEATE, H.W.
1969 Leprosy control in Tanzania. Leprosy Rev., 40, 4,(Oct.), 217-222.

WHEATLEY, Brian
1970 Pilot survey of a group of remote villages in Masasi District, Tanzania. Leprosy Rev., 41, 1,(Jan.), 21-24.

WHEELER, Mark
1969 Medical manpower in Kenya: a projection and some of its implications. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 2, 93-101.

WHISSON, M.G.
1964 Some aspects of functional disorders among the Kenya Luo. Bull.Inst.Soc. Res., 2, 283-304.

WHITE, C.M.N.
1949 Stratification and modern changes in an ancestral cult. Africa, 19, 324-331.

WHITE, Kathleen A.
1946 Should women be educated? Pp.43. London: Sheldon Press.

WHITE, Roger G.
1969 Blacksmiths of Kigezi. Uganda J., 33, 1, 65-73.

WHITEHEAD, G.O.
1962 Crops and cattle among the Bari and the Bari-speaking tribes. SNR, 43, 131-142.

WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

1954 Nursing education in Africa. WHO, Chron., 8, 9, (summary: Colon.Rev., 8, 230-231).

1954a Yellow fever in Africa. Bull.WHO., 11, p.300.

1957 Public health work in Africa: ten years of progress. Pp.43. Brazzaville.

1957a Seminar on health education of the public in Africa, final report. Brazzaville: WHO Regional Office for Africa.

1960 Health aspects of urbanization in Africa. WHO, Chron., 22, 9, 398-406.

1960a La santé mentale au sud du Sahara. (Mental health south of the Sahara). Chron.O.M.S., 14, 2, 74-75.

1963 CCTA/WHO African conference on ancylostomiasis, Brazzaville, 22-29 August 1961. Report. Pp.30. Geneva: WHO. (London: HMSO.).

1968 Health in Africa south of the Sahara. WHO, Chron., 14, 5, 169-174.

WHO: EXPERT COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL HEALTH PLANNING IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

1967 National Health Planning in Developing Countries: Report. (1 v.) Geneva: WHO.

WHO: EXPERT COMMITTEE ON WATER POLLUTION CONTROL IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

1968 Water pollution control in Developing countries: report of a WHO Expert Committee. Pp.38. Geneva: WHO.

WHYTE, M.

1970/71 The sociological correlates of economic change among the Banyole eastern Uganda. MISR: Research Project.

WHYTE, S.

1970/71 Contemporary religious beliefs and the interpretation of misfortune in Bunyole. MISR: Research Project.

WIJEYEWARDENE, G.E.T.

1959 Kinship and Ritual in the Swahili Community. Pp.24. Makerere: EAISR Conf. pap.

1959a Swahili conceptions of health and disease. TNR, 50.

WILKINSON, John

1954 The Mau Mau movement: some general and medical aspects. E.Afr.Med.J., 31, 295-314.

WILKINSON, J.L.

1964 Ecology and prevention of child malnutrition in rural community. W.Afr. Med.J., 13, 1, 9-18.

WILLIAMS, A.W.

1969 Blood pressure differences in Kikuyu and Samburu communities in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 262-272.

WILLIAMS, E.H.

1953 ... and WILLIAMS, P.H.: The story of Kuluva (leper settlement - W.Nile, Uganda). Leprosy Rev., 24, 132-138.

1964 Report of five years of operation of a leprosy control scheme in the West Nile district of Uganda. Leprosy Rev., 35, 4, 219-222.

1968 Variations in tumour distributions in the West Nile district of Uganda. In: Cancer in Africa, ed.by CLIFFORD, P., et al., Nairobi: EAPH, 37-42.

1969 A preliminary note on a recent increase in the incidence of hepatoma in the West Nile district of Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 3, 179-181.

1969a ... and TSVETKOV, V.L.: Bilateral spontaneous expulsion of the lens in a case of kwashiorkor. J.Trop.Med.Hyg., 72, 2, 47-48.

1969b Easy recognition of onchocercal lesions in the anterior segment of the eyes. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 2, 129-134.

1969c ... SPIT, P., and PIKE, M.C.: Further evidence of space-time clustering of Burkitt's lymphoma patients in West Nile district of Uganda. Br.J. Cancer, 23, 2,(June), 235-246.

WILLIAMS, F.R.J.

1949 The pagan religion of the Madi. Uganda J., 13, 202-212.

WILLIAMS, R.

1966 ... PARSONSON, A., SOMERS, K., and HAMILTON, P.J.S.: The portal hypertension of idiopathic tropical splenomegaly. Lancet, Feb., p.329.

WILLIS, Roy G.
1966 The Fipa and related peoples of South-West Tanzania and North-East Zambia. Pp.82. London: IAI.
1967 The head and the loins: Lévi-Strauss and beyond. Man, 2, 4,(Dec.), 519-534.
1968 Kamcape: an anti-sorcery movement in South-West Tanzania. Africa, 38, 1, Jan., 1-15.
1969 ... and FYFE, C.H. (eds.): Witchcraft and healing: proceedings of a seminar by the centre for African Studies, University of Edinburgh, 14--15 Feb., 1969. Pp.87.
WILSON, D.B.
1962 ... and WILSON, M.E.: Malaria surveys in the Bunyoro, Mubende, and Karamoja districts of Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 39, 593-599.
WILSON, G.H.
1936 An African morality. Africa, 9, 75-99.
WILSON, Gordon M.
1955 Luo marriage laws and customs. Pp.81. Makerere: EAISR (mimeogr.MS in the Library of the EAISR).
1955a The Luo homestead and family (Elgon Nyanza District). Pp.26. Nairobi: Govt.Archives.
1960 Homicide and suicide among the Jaluo of Kenya. In: African homicide and suicide, ed.by BAHANNAN, P.
1962 Understanding social change (Kikuyu, Luo, Abaluya). Pp.77. Nairobi: Marco Surveys Ltd.
WILSON, John F.
1953 Blindness in colonial Africa. Afr.Aff., 52, 141-149.
WILSON, Monica
1951 Witch beliefs and social structure. Amer.J.Sociol., 56, 4, 307-363.
1954 Nyakyusa ritual and symbolism. Amer.Anthrop., 56, 228-241.
1956 To whom do they pray? Listener, 56, 1440, 692-693.
1957 Rituals of kinship among the Nyakyusa. Pp.278. London: OUP for IAI.
1959 Communal rituals of the Nyakyusa. Pp.228. London: OUP.
1959a Divine kings and the 'breath of men' (Franzer lecture). Pp.27. Cambridge: Univ.Press.
1970 Communal rituals of the Nyakyusa. Pp.228. London: OUP for IAI. (repr.; 1st ed.: 1959).
1970a Rituals of kinship among the Nyakyusa. Pp.278. London: OUP for IAI. (repr.; 1st ed.: 1957).
WILSON, Peter J.
1967 Status ambiguity and spirit possession (comment on Malinowski memorial lecture by I.M. LEWIS, 1966). Man, 2, 3, 366-378.
WILSON, R.G.
1956 Land consolidation in the Fort Hall district of Kenya. J.Afr.Admin., 8, 3, 144-151.
WILTSHIRE, Harold
1963 Adult education in Kenya: a fresh start. Internat.J.Adult Youth Educ., 15, 2, 73-80.
WINANS, Edgar V.
1964 ... and EDGERTON, Robert B.: Hehe magical justic. Amer.Anthrop., 66, 745-764.
WINDSTRAND, Carl Gosta
1964 Female infibulation. Stud.Ethno.Ups., 20, 95-124.
1965 ... (ed.): Development and adult education in Africa. Pp.97. Uppsala: SIAS.
WING, A.J.
1969 Assessment of renal function from the blood urea and serum creatinine concentrations. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 329-333.
1969a Malignant hypertension with renal failure: a problem in management. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 5, 321-328.
WINGERT, Paul S.
1954 Anatomical interpretations in African masks. Man, 54, 69-71.

WINTER, E.H.

1963 The enemy within: Amba witchcraft and sociological theory. In: Witchcraft and Sorcery in East Africa, ed.by MIDDLETON, J., and WINTER, E.H., London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 277-299.

WINTROB, Ronald M.

1968 Report on the second-Pan-African psychiatric Conference, Dakar, Senegal, March 5-9, 1968. Afr.Stud.Bull., Sept., 232-237.

WIRTSCHAFTSDIENST

1966 How can 6 billion people be fed? World food resources up to the year 2000 (in German). 12, Dec., 649-660.

WISE, R.

1962 Marriage guidance by exorcism. TNR, 58/59, Mar.-Sept., 102.

WITTKOWER, E.D.

1958 ... and FRIED, J.: Some problems of transcultural psychiatry. Internat. J.Soc.Psychiat., 3, 4, 245-251.

WOLPERT, V.

1967 Needless losses (of food through bad storage and transport). Far E.Econ. Rev., 218, 2 Mar., 411-412.

WOMEN TODAY

1964 Literacy programme for the women of Uganda. Women Today, 6, 3, 57-58.

WOOD, J.B.

1969 ... SERUMAGA, J., and LEWIS, M.G.: Congenital heart disease at necropsy in Uganda. Br.Heart J., 31, 1, 76-79.

WOODBURN, J.C.

1959 Hadza. EAISR Symposium on Attitudes to health and disease among some East African tribes. Makerere: EAISR.

WOODMAN, Hugh M.

1947 Nutrition of the African in tsetse-fly areas (in S.Sudan). E.Afr.Med.J., 24, 9, 315-336.

WORLD AGRICULTURE

1969 More on Multilateral food aid. 18, 1, 31-33.

WORTHINGTON, E.B.

1963 On the food and nutrition of the African natives. Africa, 9, 2, 150-165.

WRIGHT, A.C.A.

1936 Some aspects on Acholi religious ceremonies. Uganda J., 3, 175-202.

1946 A rainmaking ceremony in Teso. Uganda J., 10, 1,(Mar.), 25-28.

1951 Blood grouping and the tribal historian. Uganda J., 15, 44-48.

1954 The magical importance of pangolins among the Basukuma. TNR, 36, 71-74.

WRIGHT, D.H.

1967 Burkitt's tumour and childhood lymphosarcoma. Clin.Pedia., 6, 2, Feb., 116-123.

1967a ... and STANFIELD, J.P.: Entiritis necroticans in Uganda. J. Pedia. 71, 2,(Aug.), 264-268.

1968 Burkitt's lymphoma future trends. Makerere Med.J., 12, Aug., p.15.

WRIGHT, M.J.

1960 Lango folk tales - an analysis. Uganda J., 24, 1, 99-113.

1961 Ishekindi will give birth to Ishekindi: an Ankole folktale. Uganda J., 25, 112-114.

WRIGLEY, C.C.

1959 Crops and wealth in Uganda: a short agrarian history. Pp.84. Kampala: EAISR (E.Afr.Stud., 12).

WYKOFF, D.E.

1969 ... BARNELY, G.R., and WINN, M.M.: Studies on Kala-azar in Uganda: entomological observations. E.Afr.Med.J., 46, 4, 204-207.

YELD, R.E.

1967 Continuity and change in Kiga patterns of marriage: an analysis of structural change in Kiga marriage in the 1930s and the 1960s. Pp.38. Kampala: MISR Conf.pap., no.406.

YOKOO, Shizumi

1967 Death among the Abaluyia. Africa-Kenkyu, 5 Sept., 27-50.

YOUNG, R.R.
1946 ... et al.: Literacy for adults in Africa. Pp.62. London: Sheldon Press.

YOUNG, T.R.
1959 Adult literacy in Kenya. Oversea Educ., 31, 37-41.

ZAHAN, D.
1964 Note sur la gémelléité et les jumeaux en Afrique noire. (A note on twins in black Africa). Bull.Fac.lettres Strassbourg, 42, 6,(Mar.), 351-353.

ZELLER, D.C.
1964 Medicine in East Africa: the introduction and effects of western medicine on the traditional societies of Kenya and Uganda till 1938. New York: Columbia Univ.

ZIEDSES DES PLANTES, M.
1968 ... et al.: Leprosy in Kenya. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 6, 371-377.

ZIVANOVIC, S.
1968 The anatomical basis for the high frequency of inguinal and femoral hernia in Uganda. E.Afr.Med.J., 45, 2, Feb., 41-46.

ZWERNEMANN, Jürgen
1967 Ethnische und ethnosoziologische Aspekte der Urbanisierung in Africa. (Ethnic and ethno-sociological aspect of urbanization in Africa). Paideuma (Frankfurt a.M.), 13, 223-232.

ZERETSKY, Irving W.
1966 Bibliography of spirit possession and spirit mediumship. Pp.106. Evanston: Northwestern Univ.Press.

PART FOUR

SERIAL LIST

Abbia - Abbia: Revue culturelle camerounaise. (Yaounde, Cameroon.)
Acquatoria (Coquilhatville)
Acta geog. - Acta geographica (Helsinki)
Acta Psychiat.Scand. - Acta Psychiatrica Scandnavica (Copenhagen)
Acta Tropica (Helsinki)
Afr.Aff. - African Affairs (London)
Afr.Agrarian Systems - African Agrarian Systems (London)
Afr.Art - African Arts (Los Angeles)
Afr.Bull. - Africana Bulletin (Warsaw)
Afr.Dev. - African Development (London)
Afr.Doc. - Afrique Documents (Dakar, Senegal)
Afr.Eccles.Rev. - African Ecclesiastical Review (Masaka, Uganda)
Afr.en marche - Afrique en marche (Paris)
Afr.Forum - African Forum: American Society of African Culture (New York)
Afr.Hist.Stud. - African Historical Studies (Boston)
Afr.Lang.Rev. - African Language Review (London)
Afr.Med. - Afrique Medicale (Dakar)
Afr.Notes - African Notes (Ibadan)
Afr.Scholar - African Scholar (Washington, D.C.)
Afr.Soc.Res. - African Social Research (Lusaka)
Afr.Soc.Secu.Ser. - African Social Security Services (Geneva)
Afr.South - Africa South (Cape Town)
Afr.Stud. - African Studies
Afr.Stud.Bull. - African Studies Bulletin (Boston)
Africa-Tervuren (Tervuren, Belgium)
Afr.u.Ubersee - Afrika und Ubersee
Afr.Urban Notes - African Urban Notes (East Lansing, Michigan)
Africa - Africa. Journal of the IAI. London. (Moscow and Washington) (unless otherwise specified, it is London)
Africa-Kenkyu - Africa-Kenkyu (Tokyo, Japan)
Afr.Women - African Women (London)
Afr.World - African World (London)
Agric.Econ.Bull.Afr. - Agricultural Economic Bulletin for Africa (UNECA/FAO, (Addis Ababa)
Amer.Anthrop. - American Anthropologist (Washington, D.C.) and (Wisconsin)
Amer.Arch.Ethnol. - American Archeologist and Ethnologist.
Amer.Econ.Rev. - American Economic Review and Proceedings (Menasha, Wisconsin)
Amer.Heart J. - American Heart Journal (New Orleans)
Amer.J.Clin.Nutrition - American Journal of Clinical Nutrition (Bethesda, Md.)
Amer.J.Med. - American Journal of Medicine
Amer.J.Obst.Gynec. - American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Amer.J.Pub.Health - American Journal of Public Health
Amer.J.Sociol. - American Journal of Sociology (Chicago)
Amer.J.Trop.Med.Hyg. - American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygine
Amer.Soc.Afr.Culture Newsletter - American Society for African Culture Newsletter (New York)
Ann.afr. - Annales Africaines (Paris)
Ann.Amer.Acad.Polit.Soc.Sci. - Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science (Philadelphia)
Ann.Assoc.Amer.Geog. - Annals of the Association of American Geographers. (New York) and (Lancaster, Pa.)
Ann.Econ.prat.hautes Etud.,5e Sect.,Sci.relig. - Annales Economiques pratiques des hautes Etudes (Paris)
Ann.Lateranensi - Annali Lateranensi (Rome)
Ann.Musée Roy.Afr.Centr. - Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale (Tervuren, Belgium)

Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci. - Annals of the New York Academy of Science (New York)
Ann.Pontificio Museo miss.etnol. - (complete title not available)
Anthrop.Quart. - Anthropological Quarterly
Anthropologica (Ottawa)
Anthropos (Freiburg)
Anti-Slavery Reporter - Anti-Slavery Reporter and Aborigines Friend (London)
Antioch Rev. - Antioch Review (Yellow Springs, Ohio)
Arch.Environ.Health - Archives of Environmental Health
Arch.Hospit. - (complete title not available)
Arch.f.Völkerkde - Archive für Völkerkde
Arch.Gen.Psychiat. - Archives of General Psychiatry
Azania (Nairobi)
Bantu
Bantu Stud. - Bantu Studies (Pretoria)
Behavioral Sci. - Behavioral Science (Chicago)
Berliner Med. - Berliner Medizinische Zeitschrift (Bin-Lichterfelde, Germany)
Bks.Afr. - Books for Africa
Bol.Soc.Geog. - Boletin da Sociedade de geografia (Lisbon)
Boston Univ.Grad.J. - Boston University Graduate Journal
Br.Heart J. - British Heart Journal (London)
Br.J.Cancer - British Journal of Cancer (London)
Br.J.Crime - British Journal of Crime
Br.J.Educ.Psychol. - British Journal of Educational Psychology (London)
Br.J.Med.Gypnotism - British Journal of Medical Hypnotism (London)
Br.J.Prev.Soc.Med. - British Journal of Preventive and Social Medicine (London)
Br.J.Sociol. - British Journal of Sociology (London)
Br.J.Surgery - British Journal of Surgery (London)
Br.Med.J. - British Medical Journal (London)
Bull.du CEPSI - Bulletin du Centre d'Etudes des Problèmes Sociaux Indigènes.
Bull.End.Disease Afr. - Bulletin of Endemic Diseases in Africa
Bull.Fac.lettre Strasbourg. -Bulletin de la Faculte des lettres de Strasbourg.
Bull.IFAN - Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire (Paris) and (Dakar)
Bull.Inst.Soc.Res. - Bulletin of the Institute of Social Research (Lusaka)
Bull.Inst.Interafr.Trav. - Bulletin de l'Institut Interafricain du Travail (Brazzaville)
Bull.int.Com.Urgent Anthrop.Ethnol.Res. - (complete title not available)
Bull.inter-Afr.Labour Inst. - Bulletin of the Inter-African Labour Institute (Brazzaville).
Bull.Internat.Soc.Res. - Bulletin of International Social Research
Bull.Irsac - Bulletin de l'Institut de Recherches Scientifique du Congo
Bull.jurid.indig. - Bulletin juridique indigène (Elizabethville)
Bull.Jurisp.R.-U. - Bulletin Jurisprudence Ruanda-Urundi
Bull.Soc.Med.Afr.N. - Bulletin de la Société Médicale d'Afrique Noire de langue Française.
Bull.WHO - Bulletin of the World Health Organization (Geneva)
Cah.Etudes afr. - Cahiers d'Etudes Africaines (Paris)
Cah.Inst.Sci.écon.appl. - Cahiers de l'Institut de Sciences économiques appliquées (Paris).
Cah.ISEA. - Cahiers de l'ISEA.
Cah.Internat.Sociol. - Cahiers internationaux de Sociologie (Paris)
Cah.religions afr. - Cahiers des religions africaines (Kinshasa)
Camb.Pap.Soc.Anthrop. - Cambridge Papers in Social Anthropology
Canadian J.Afr.Stud, - Canadian Journal of African Studies (Montreal)
Candle
Centr.Afr.J.Med. - Central African Journal of Medicine (Salisbury)
Children - Children's Magazine (Glasgow, Scotland) or Children's Digest (New York)
Chron.Org.Mondiale Santé - Chronique de l'Organisation Mondiale de la Santé
Civilisations (Brussels)

Civitas
Classe Sci.nat.et méd. - Classe science naturelle et médicale
Clin.Pedia. - Clinical Pediatrics (Philadelphia)
Colon.Rev. - Colonial Review
Comm.-France-Eurafr. - Communauté-France-Eurafrique (Paris)
Commonw.J. - Commonwealth Journal (London)
Community Dev.Bull. - Community Development Bulletin
Community Dev.J. - Community Development Journal (London)
Comp.Stud.Soc.Hist. - Comparative Study in Society and History (Ann Arbor, Michigan)
Comp.Stud.Society Hist. - Comperative Studies in Society and History (The Hague)
Concours méd. - Concours médicaux (Paris)
Constr.Ens. - (complete title not available)
Contemp.Rev. - Contemporary Review (London)
Corona - Corona: The Journal of His Majesty's Colonial Service. (London)
Courrier (Unesco, Paris)
Criteria (Witwatersrand)
Cuaderons afr.y orient - Cuaderons africa y orient
Cuaderons Est.afr. - Cuaderons Estudios africana
Current Anthrop. - Current Anthropology (Chicago)
Current Bibl.Afr.Aff. - A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. (Washington, D.C.)
Current Sociol. - Current Sociology (UNESCO)
Demography - Demography: Population Association of America. Univ.of Michigan.
Dev.Civ. - Development and Civilization
Dev.Digest - Development Digest (Washington, D.C.)
Diogenes or Diogène (Paris)
Doc.l'Action - Documents pour l'Action (Dakar)
E.Afr.Agric.J. - East African Agricultural Journal of Kenya, Tanganyika, Uganda and Zanzibar. (Nairobi) (Formerly: Amani)
E.Afr.Ann. - East African Annual (London)
E.Afr.Econ.Rev. - East African Economic Review (Nairobi)
E.Afr.Geog.Rev. - East African Geographical Review (Kampala)
E.Afr.J. - East Africa Journal (Nairobi)
E.Afr.J.Rural Dev. - East African Journal of Rural Development (Makerere-Kampala)
E.Afr.Law J. - East African Law Journal (Nairobi)
E.Afr.Med.J. - East African Medical Journal (Nairobi)
E.Afr.Quart.Econ.Statist.Bull. - East Africa's Quarterly Economic and Statistical Bulletin
Econ.Dev.Cult.Change - Economic Development and Cultural Change (Chicago, Illinois)
Economies et Sociétés
Econ.Internaz. - Economia Internazionale (Genoa)
Econ.J. - Economic Journal (London)
Econ.Stat.Rev. - Economic and Statistical Review. (Nairobi)
Ekistics (Athens)
Empire Rev. - Empire Review
Enfance (Paris)
Enf.Milieu Trop. - l'Enfant en Milieu Tropical
Est.Ultram. - Estudos Ultramarinos (Lisbon)
Ethiopia Observer (Addis Ababa)
Ethnog-archäolog.Z. - (complete title not available)
Ethnog.Survey E.Centr.Afr. - Ethnographic Survey of East and Central Africa.
Ethnology (Pittsburg, Pa.)
Ethnos (Stockholm)
Etudes (Paris)
Etude bibliogr.Birispt., - (complete title not available)

Etudes Congo. - Etudes Congolaises (Kinshasa)
Etude ethno-socio-psychiatrique Med.Trop. - Etude ethno-socio-psychiatrique
   Medicale Tropicale
Etudes guinéennes (Conakry)
Eugenics Rev. - Eugenics Review (Oxford)
Euntes docete (Rome)
E.W.Rev. - East and West Review (London)
Experi.Agric. - Experimental Agriculture (London)
Far E.Econ.Rev. - Far Eastern Economic Review (Hongkong)
Fertility and Sterility (New York)
Field Mus.Nat.Hist.Anthrop.Ser. - Field Museum of Natural History and
   Anthropology Series (Chicago)
Folk or Folklore (India)
Food nutrition Afr. or Food and nutrition in Afr. - Food and Nutrition in
   Africa (FAO/WHO/OAU, Accra)
Food Res.Inst.Stud. - Food Research Institute Studies (Stanford, Cali.)
Foreign Aff. - Foreign Affairs (Washington, Moscow, etc.)
Front Lines
Fund.Adult Educ. - Fundamental and Adult Education
Garcia de Orta
Genève-Afr. - Genève-Afrique (Geneva)
Geography (London)
Geog.helvetica - Geographica Helvetica (Bern, Switzerland)
Geog.J. - Geographic Journal (London)
Geog.Rev. - Geographic Review (New York)
Geog.T. - (complete title not available)
Gesch.Gesell. - Geschlecht und Gesellschaft
Ghana Bull.Theol. - Ghana Bulletin of Theology (Accra)
Ghana Cult.Rev. - Ghana Cultural Review (Accra)
Ghana J.Soc. - Ghana Journal of Sociology (Accra)
Gut (London)
Havard Alumni Bull. - Havard Alumni Bulletin (Cambridge, Mass.)
Health Educ.J. - Health Education Journal
Health Horizon (London)
Hearing
Housecraft
Human Bio. - Human Biology
Human Org. - Human Organization (New York) and (Lexington, Ky.)
Human Probl.(Brit.Centr.Afr.) - Human Problems in British Central Africa.
Inst.roy.colon.belge,Bull.Séances - Institut royale des colonies belges,
   Bulletin des Séances
Inst.Sci.écon.appl. - Institute de science économique applique
Inter-Afr.Labour Inst. - Inter-African Labour Institute (Brazzaville)
Internat.Aff. - International Affairs (London)
Internat.Afrikaforum - Internationales Afrikaforum (Munich)
Internat.Child Welf.Rev. - International Child Welfare Review
Internat.Comp.Law Quart. - International and Comparative Law Quarterly
Internat.Dev.Rev. - International Development Review (Washington, D.C.)
Internat.J. - International Journal
Internat.J.Adult Youth Educ. - International Journal of Adult and Youth
   Education, UNESCO (Paris)
Internat.J.Comp.Sociol. - International Journal of Comparative Sociology
   (Dharwar)
Internat.J.H.Educ. - International Journal of Health Education (Paris)
Internat.J.Sexol. - International Journal of Sexology
Internat.J.Soc.Psychiat. - International Journal of Social Psychiatry
Internat.Labour Rev. - International Labour Review (Geneva)
Internat.Nursing Rev. - International Nursing Review
Internat.Rev.Educ. - International Revue of Education (The Hague)

Internat.Rev.Mission(s) - International Review of Mission(s) (Geneva)
Internat.Soc.Sci.J. - International Social Science Journal. UNESCO (Paris)
Internat.Trade Forum - International Trade Forum
I.R.M. - (complete title not available)
J.Admin.Overseas - Journal of Administration Overseas (London)
J.Afr.Admin. - Journal of African Administration (London)
J.Afr.Hist. - Journal of African History (London)
J.Afr.Languages - Journal of African Languages
J.Afr.Law - Journal of African Law (London)
J.Afr.Soc. - Journal of African Society
J.Amer.Diet.Assoc. - Journal of the American Dietetic Association
J.Amer.Folklore - Journal of American Folklore
J.Asian Afr.Stud. - Journal of Asian and African Studies (Tokyo), (Leiden)
J.Confl.Resol. - Journal of Conflict and Resolution
J.Dev.Areas - Journal of Developing Areas (Macomb, Illinois)
J.Dev.Countries - Journal of Developing Countries
J.Dev.Stud. - Journal of Developing Studies (London)
J.E.Afr.Nat.Hist.Soc. - Journal of East African Natural History Society
J.E.Afr.Swahili Comm. - Journal of East African Swahili Committee (Kampala)
J.E.Afr.Ug.Nat.Hist.Soc. - Journal of the East African and Uganda Natural History Society
J.Farm Econ. - Journal of Farm Economics
J.Geog. - Journal for Geography (Stellenbosch)
J.Home Econ. - Journal of Home Economics
J.Human Rel. - Journal of Human Relations (Wilberforce, Ohio)
J.internat.Folk Music Council - Journal of the International Folk Music Council (Cambridge)
J.Local Admin.Overseas - Journal of Local Administration Overseas (London)
J.Laryn.Otology - Journal of Laryngology and Otology (Ashford)
J.Med.Educ. - Journal of Medical Education
J.Mental Sci. - Journal of Mental Science (London)
J.Mod.Afr.Stud. - Journal of Modern African Studies (London)
J.Nat.Med.Assoc. - Journal of the National Medical Association (Washington,D.C.)
J.Negro Educ. - Journal of Negro Education (Washington, D.C.)
J.Negro Hist. - Journal of Negro History
J.Nigerian Med.Assoc. - Journal of the Nigerian Medical Association (Lagos)
J.Nat.Med.Assoc. - Journal of the National Medical Association
J.Pediatrics - Journal of Pediatrics (St.Louis)
J.Racial Aff. - Journal of Racial Affairs
J.Relig.Aff. - Journal of Religion in Africa (London)
J.Roy.Afr.Soc. - Journal of the Royal African Society (London)
J.Roy.Anthrop.Inst. - Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute (London)
J.Roy.Coll.Surg.(Edin). - Journal of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburg (Edinburg)
J.Roy.Sanit.Inst. - Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute
J.Roy.Soc.Arts - Journal of the Royal Society of Arts (London)
J.Soc.Afr. - Journal de la Société des Africainstes
J.Soc.Issues - Journal of Social Issues (Ann Arbor, Michigan)
J.Soc.Psychol. - Journal of Social Psychology (Johannesburg)
J.Soc.Res. - Journal of Social Research
J.Trop.Med.Hyg. - Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene (London)
J.Trop.Pedia. - Journal of Tropical Pediatrics (London)
J.World Hist. - Journal of World History (Paris)
Jap.J.Ethnol. - Japanese Journal of Ethnology (Tokyo)
Jb.Mus.Völkerkde Leipzig - Jahrbuch der Museum Völkerkde Leipzig (Leipzig)
K.Med.J. - Kenya Medical Journal (this title was changed to E.Afr.Med.J.)
Kenya Educ.J. - Kenya Educational Journal (Nairobi)
Kongo-Overzee
Kush (Khartoum)
Kyoto Univ.Afr.Stud. - Kyoto University African Studies.

Lancet (London)
Latitude (London)
Leprosy Rev. - Leprosy Review (London)
L'Ethnographie
Liaison
Listener (London)
Livre Blanc
Lutheren World (Geneva
Lux (Rome)
Makerere J. - Makerere Journal (Kampala)
Makerere Med.J. - Makerere Medical Journal
Man - Man: a monthly record of anthropological science. (London)
Manch.Guard. - Manchester Guardian (London)
Marché(s) trop. - Marchés tropicaux (Paris)
Mass Educ.Bull. - Mass Education Bulletin (London)
Mawazo -(Makerere, Kampala)
Med.Afr.J. - Medical African Journal (?)
Med.Afr.N. - Médecine d'Afrique Noire
Med.Miss. - Medical Missionary
Med.Proc. - Medical Proceedings (Johannesburg)
Med.Sachverst - (complete title not available)
Med.Stud.J. - Medical Studies Journal (Univ.of Rhodesia)
Méd.trop. - Médecine tropicale
Med.World - Medical World (London)
Mila Newsl. - Mila Newsletter (Univ.of Nairobi)
Miss.Cattoliche - Missione Cattoliche
Miss.Consolata - Missione di Consolata
Mitt.anthrop.Ges.Wien - Mitteilungen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien (Wien or Vienna)
Mitt.Inst.Orientforsch - Mitteilungen Institut Orientforschungen
Monde n.Chrétien - Monde non Chrétien
Monthly Bull.Agric.Econ.Stat. - Monthly Bulletin of Agricultural Economics and Statistics. FAO.(Rome)
N.Rhod.J. - Northern Rhodesia Journal
Nada (Salisbury)
Narody Azii Afr. - Narody Azii i Afriki. (Moscow, USSR)
National Grindlays Rev. - National and Grindlays Review (London)
Nations Nouv. - Nations Nouvelles (Yaoundé)
Natural Hist. - Natural History
Nature (London)
New Blackfriars - New Blackfriars (Cambridge)
New Eng.J.Med. - New England Journal of Medicine
New Sci. - New Scientist (London)
New Society (London)
N.Y.State J.Med. - New York State Journal of Medicine (New York)
Nigerian J.Econ.Soc.Stud. - Nigerian Journal of Economic and Social Studies. (Ibadan, Nigeria)
Nigrizia or Nigriza (Verona)
Nkanga (Kampala)
Notes Afr.IFAN - Notes Africaines de l'IFAN (Dakar)
Notes News Afr. - Notes,News and Africa
Nyasaland J. - Nyasaland Journal
Obst.Gynec. - Obstetrics and Gynecology (New York)
Odu
Optima - Optima: Quarterly Review (Johannesburg)
Orientalia suecana (Uppsala)
Orita - Orita: Ibadan Journal of Religious Studies (Ibadan)
Outre-Mer
Oversea Educ. - Oversea Education
Oversea Quart. - Oversea Quarterly (London)

Oxford Econ.Pap. - Oxford Economic Papers (London)
Paideuma (Frankfurt)
Pediatrics
Penal Reform (Pretoria)
Penant (Boulogue-sur-Seine) (Paris)
Pharmacentical J. - Pharmacentical Journal
Population Bull. - Population Bulletin. (Washington, D.C.)
Popul.Bull.U.N. - Population Bulletin of the United Nations (New York)
Population Stud. - Population Studies: a journal of Demography (London)
Prac.Anthrop. - Practical Anthropology (Tarrytown, New York)
Practitioner (London)
Présence Afr. - Présence Africaine (Paris)
Prim.Man - Primitive Man (Washington)
Probl.Soc.Cong. - Problems Sociaux Congolais
Proc.Minnesota Acad.Sci. - Proceedings of the Minnesota Academy of Science.
Progress - Progress Unilever (London)
Prospects Educ. - Prospects in Education (UNESCO, Paris)
Prze.anthrop. - Przeglad antropologiczny (Warsaw)
Psychol.Afr. - Psychologia Africana (Johannesburg)
Psychop(ath).afr. - Psychopathologie africaine (Dakar)
Pub.Health Reports - Public Health Reports
Pylon (or Phylon) (Atlanta, Ga.)
Quart.J.Med. - Quarterly Journal of Medicine (Oxford)
Race - Race: Journal of the Institute of Race Relations. (London)
Race Relations J. - Race Relations Journal (Johannesburg)
R.C.Accad.Lincei - (complete title not available)
Rech.et débats Centre Cath.des intellectuels franç. - Recherches et débats des Centre Catholique des intellectuels français.
Rehabilitation
Rev.Act.Popul. - Revue Action Populaire
Rev.Canadienne Crim. - Review Canadienne Criminologique
Rev.de l'OCAMM - Revue de l'Organisation Commune Africaine Malgache et Mauricienne.
Rev.écon.soc. - Revue économique et sociale
Rev.Econ.Statis. - Review of Economics and Statistics.
Rev.Franç Soc. - Revue Française de Sociologie
Rev.Hist.Relig. - Revue Historique et Religions (Paris)
Rev.Inst.Soc.Solvay - (complete title not available)
Rev.Judic.Congo. - Revue judiciaire congolaise
Rhodes-Livingstone J. - Rhodes-Livingstone Journal
Riv.di Antrop. - Rivista di Antropologia
Rural Life
Rural Welfare Bull. - Rural Welfare Bulletin (CCTA, London and Bukavu)
Rythmes du Monde
S.Afr.Archaeolo.Bull. - South African Archaeological Bulletin (Claremont)
S.Afr.J.Sci. - South African Journal of Science (Johannesburg)
S.Afr.Outlook - South African Outlook
Science
Scientia (Asso, Como)
Sci.Amer. - Scientific America
Sci.relig. - Science religious
Servir
Sierra Leone Bull.Relig. - Sierra Leone Bulletin of Religion.
Sierra Leone Stud. - Sierra Leone Studies
SNR - Sudan Notes and Records
Soc.Sci.Inf. - Social Sciences Information (ISSC) (Paris)
Soc.Sci.Med. - Social Science Medicine
Sociol.Rev. - Sociology Review
Sociologus (Berlin)
Sociol.Soc.Res. - Sociology and Social Research (Los Angeles)

Somaliland J. - Somaliland Journal
Sovet.Etnogr. - Sovietskaya Ethnographia (Moscow)
Statist.Econ.Rev. - Statistical and Economic Review (London)
Sthwest.J.Anthrop. - Southwestern Journal of Anthropology (Albuquerque)
Stud.Mater.Storia Relig. - Studia e Materiali Storia Religioni
Stud.Ethno.Ups. - Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia
Stud.Socj. - Studia Socjologiczne (Warsaw)
Sudan Society
Summit (New Jersey)
Swahili (Dar es Salaam)
Tam-Tam (Paris)
Teacher's Educ.New Countries - Teacher's Education in New Countries (Delhi)
Tendances du temps
The Tablet
Theoria (Pietermaritzburg)
Tiers-Monde - Revue Tiers-Monde.(IEDES)(Paris)
Times (London)
Times Rev.Brit.(Br.) Colonies - Times Review of British Colonies
TNR - Tanganyika Notes and Records (Dar es Salaam)
Trait d'Union
Transaction (St.Louis, Missouri)
Transition (ceased - Makerere, Kampala)
Trans.Inst.Br.Geog. - Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers (London)
Trans.N.Y.Academy Sci. - Transactions of the New York Academy of Science (New York)
Trans.Roy.Soc.S.Afr. - Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa.
Trans.Roy.Soc.Trop.Med.Hyg. - Transactions of the Royal Society of Medicine and Hygiene (London)
Trop.Agric. - Tropical Agriculture (Trinidad)
Trop.Geog.Med. - Tropical and Geographic Medicine (Haarlem)
Trop.Health - Tropical Health (Kampala)
Uganda Agric.Society J. - Uganda Agricultural Society Journal (Kampala)
Uganda Geog.J. - Uganda Geographic Journal (London)
Uganda J. - Uganda Journal (Kampala)
Uganda J.Afr.Hist. - Uganda Journal of African History
Umschau
U.N.Proc.World Pop.Conf. - United Nations Proceedings of the World Population Conference (Rome)
UNESCO Chron. - UNESCO Chronicle (Paris)
Universities
Univ.Calif.Publ.Amer.Arch.Ethnol. - University of California Publications in American Archeology and Ethnology
Univ.Ibadan Cancer Res.Comm. - University of Ibadan Cancer Research Committee (Ibadan)
Univ.Quart. - Universities Quarterly (London)
Universitas
Universo (Fireuze)
Venture (London)
Veröff.Mus.Vökerde - (complete title not available) (Leipzig)
Voix Congo - Voix du Congolais
W.Afr. - West Africa
W.Afr.Rev. - West African Review
W.Afr.J.Educ. - West African Journal of Education (Ibadan)
W.Afr.Med.J. - West African Medical Journal
Westfälische geog.Stud. - Westfälische geographisch Studien
WHO Chron. - WHO Chronicle
or or
Chron.O.M.S. Chronicle de l'O.M.S.
WHO Publ.H.Pap. - WHO Publications on Health Papers

Women to-day
World Agriculture
World Crops (London)
World Ment.Health - World Mental Health
World Rev.Nutr. - World Review of Nutrition
Y.B.Educ. - Year Book of Education
Z.f.Ethnol. - Zeitschrift für Ethnologisch
Zaïre - Zaïre, Revue Congolaise (Brussela)
Zeitschr.f.Miss.-u.Relwiss. - Zeitschrift für Missions-und Religionswissenschaft. (Münster).

SELECTED ADDRESSES

Note: This list of selected addresses is shorter than the previous lists in the previous circulars. This has been largely due to the fact that as far as Africa is concerned, we have only included East Africa and those countries outside East Africa which we know have comprehensive African studies programmes.

EAST AFRICA:

Kenya: (Unless otherwise indicated, the addresses are in Nairobi).
British Council, Box 751
Christian Council of Kenya, Church House, Box 5009.
EAPH, Box 30571 (E.Afr.J.)
East African Community, East African Literature Bureau, Box 30022
Government Printing and Stationery Dept., Box 30128
International Planned Parenthood Federation, Box 30234
Kenya National Library Services, Box 30573
McMillan Library, Box 791
OUP, Box 12532
UNDP, Box 30218
UNESCO, Box 30592
Univ.of Nairobi, Box 30197 (Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology, Religious Studies and Philosophy, Adult Stud., Afr.Stud.)
U.S.Library of Congress Office, Box 30598

Tanzania: (Unless otherwise indicated, the addresses are in Dar es Salaam).
British Council, Box 9100
Dar es Salaam Bookshop, Box 9030
East African Academy (Branch) 35091
East African Community (Social and Research Services), Box 1002, Arusha.
East African Literature Bureau, Box 1408
Government Printer, Box 9124
Ministry of Education, Box 9121
National Archives of Tanzania, Box 2006
Tanganyika Library Services, Box 9283
Tanzania Society, Box 511 (Tanzania Notes and Records)
UNESCO, Box 9182
Univ.of Dar es Salaam, Box 9184 (Depts.: Sociology, Anthropology Afr.Stud., etc.)

Uganda: (Unless otherwise indicated, the addresses are in Kampala)
British Council, Box 914
East African Academy (Branch), Box 1383
East African Literature Bureau, Box 1317
Government Printer, Box 33, Entebbe
MISR, Box 16022
Uganda Society, Box 4980 (Uganda J.)
UNDP, Box 4046
UNESCO, Box 4063
Univ.Bookshop, Box 16031
Univ.Library, Box 16002
Univ.of Makerere, Box 7062 (Depts.: Sociology, Anthropology, Dept. of Afr.Stud., etc.)

AFRICA: (Outside East Africa)

Ghana, Accra:
Univ.of Ghana, Box 60 (Depts.: Sociology, Anthropology, Inst.of Afr. Stud.)

Nigeria:
Univ.of Ibadan, Private Mail Bag 5, Ibadan (Nigerian Inst.of Social and Economic Research; Inst.of Afr.Stud., etc.)
Univ.of Lagos, Lagos (School of Social Stud.)

Sierra Leone, Freetown:
Fourah Bay Coll., (Depts.: Sociology, Anthropology, Afr.Stud., etc.) Box 87

Zambia, Lusaka:
Univ.of Zambia, Box 900 (Inst.of Social Research; Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology, Afr.Stud., etc.)

AMERICA:

Argentina, Buenos Aires:
Centro de Estudios Africanos, Lavalle 1474, 3°

Canada:
Committee on Afr.Stud.in Canada, c/o Dept.of Pol.Econ., Univ.of Toronto, 100 St.George Str., Toronto 5, Ontario.
Univ.of Br.Columbia (Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology, Afr.Stud.), Vancouver

U.S.A.:

California:
Stanford Univ., Stanford, Cali. 94305 (Hoover Inst., Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology, Afr.Stud.)

Illinois:
Northwestern Univ., Evanston, Ill. 60201 (Program of Afr.Stud.; Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology).
Univ.of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 60637 (Program of African Stud.; Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology)

Indiana:
Indiana Univ., Bloomington, Indiana 47401. (Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology, Afr.Stud.Program)

Maryland:
Johns Hopkins Univ., Boltimore, Maryland 21218. (Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology, Afr.Stud.)

Massachusetts:
Boston Univ., Afr.Stud.Centre, 10 Lenox Str., Brookline, Mass. 02146
Conference of Directors of Economic and Social Research Institutes in Africa (CODESRIA), c/o Internat.Devt.Stud.Center, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Tufts Univ., Medford, Mass. 02155

Michigan:
Michigan State Univ.(MSU), East Lansing, Mich.48823. (Afr.Stud.Program; Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology)
Western Michigan Univ.(WMU), Kalamazoo, Mich.49001. (Dept.of Internat. and Area Stud.; Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology).

U.S.A. (continued)

New York:

African American Inst., 866 U.N.Plaza, New York, N.Y.10017
Afr.Stud.Assoc., Research Liason Committee, 622, W.113rd Str., New York, N.Y.10025
Amer.Society for Afr.Culture, 15 E.40th Str., New York, N.Y.10016
New York Public Library, 103 W.135th Str., New York, N.Y. 10030.
Syracuse Univ., 119 College Place, Syracuse, N.Y.13210. (PEAS; Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology)

Washington, D.C.:

Afr.Bibl.Center, Inc., P.O.Box 13096
CARA-Afr.Dept., 1717 Mass.Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.
Library of Congress, Reference Dept., Afr.Section, Washington 25, D.C.20540
National Academy of Sciences, Afr.Aff., 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington, D.C.
The American Univ., School of Internat.Service, Afr.Area Stud.Program, Washington, D.C. 20016.
U.S.Dept.of State, Afr.Section, Washington, D.C.20520 (Office of External Research).

Wisconsin:

Univ.of Wisconsin, Afr.Stud.Program, Madison, Wisconsin 53706.

ASIA:

India:

Indian Council for Africa, 5 Balvantray Mehta Lane (Curzon Lane), New Delhi 1

Israel:

Hebrew Univ., Jerusalem. (Depts.: Anthropology, Sociology; Afr.Stud. Programme, etc.)
Univ.of Tel-Aviv, Dept.of Middle East and African Studies, Tel-Aviv.

Japan:

Afr.Research Assoc., Kyoto Univ., Kyoto
Afr.Society of Japan, Han-Ei Kotohira-Cho Building No.30, Shiba Kotohira-Cho, Minato-Ku, Tokyo
Japanese Assoc.of Africanists, c/o The Room of Geog.Dept.of Physical Science, Tokyo Univ., 1-3-7 Hongo, Bunkyo-Ku, Tokyo.

EUROPE:

Belgium:

CEDESA/ Centre Internat.Economique et Sociale Afr., 42, Rue du Commerce, Bruxelles 4
Centre de Documentation Africaine, Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique, 4,Boul.de l'Empereur, Bruxelles 1
Inst.Internat.des Civilisations Différentes (INCIDI), 11,Boul.de Waterloo, Bruxelles.

Britain:

Afr.Research Bureau Ltd., 11 Oryden Chambers, 119 Oxford Str., London W.1
Commonw.Inst., Kensington High Str., London W.8
IAI, St.Dunstan's Chambers, 10-11, Fetter Lane, Fleet Sir., London E.C.4
Inst.of Commonw.Stud., Oxford
ODI, 160 Piccadilly, London, W.1

EUROPE: (continued)

Britain: (continued)
Roy.Afr.Society, c/o Roy.Commonw.Society, 18 Northumberland Ave., London W.C.2
Scientific Council on Africa south of the Sahara (CCTA/CCA), Wayergate House, York Buildings, London W.C.2.
Univ.of Cambridge, Afr.Stud.Centre, Sidgwick Ave., Cambridge.
Univ.of London, London W.C.1. (SOAS, Afr.Dept.; SCOLMA, etc.).
Univ.of Sussex, Brighton, Sussex (Inst.of Development Stud.; School of Afr.and Asian Stud.).

Bulgaria:
Centre of Scientific Research for Africa and Asia, Latinka 2, Sofia 13.

France:
CARDAN, 293 Ave., Daumennil, XII^{e} Paris
CEDAOM, 29-31 Quai Voltaire, VII^{e} Paris
Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, 20 Rue la Baume, VIII^{e} Paris. (Centre d'Etudes Africaines; Conseil Internat.des Sciences Sociales, etc.)
Internat.Council for Philosophy and Humanistic Stud., Maison de l'Unesco, 6, Rue Franklin, XVI^{e} Paris
La Documentation Africaine (EDIAFRIC), 57 Ave. Iena, XVI^{e} Paris
Musée de l'Homme: Dépt.de l'Afrique Noire, Palais de Chaillot;
Société des Africanistes, Place du Tracadéro 75, XVI^{e} Paris

German Democratic Republic (East):
Karl-Max-Universität, Afrika Inst., Leipzig W.31, Karl-Heine-Str. 22b

German Federal Republic (West):
Deusche Stiftung für Entwicklungsländer (German Foundation for Developing Countries), Dokumentation, 53 Bonn, Blücherstr.16.

Greece:
The National Centre for Social Research, 11 Aristidom Str., Athens 122.

Hungery:
Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Centre for Afro-Asian Research, Budapest XII, Kálló Esperes u.15

Italy:
Italian Centre for Cultural Relations with Swahili Area, Casella Postale 2437, Roma
Societa Dei Missionari d'Africa, Padri Bianchi, Rome

Jugoslavia:
Inst.za Prouçavanje Afrike, Zagreb, 8 Maja br, 82/11

Netherlands:
Afrika-Studiecentrum, Stationsplein 10, Leiden

Poland:
Centre of African studies, Uniwersytet Warzawski, Warzawa, Ul, Krakowskie-Przadmiescie Nr. 26/28

Spain:
Inst.de Estudios Africanos (IDEA), Paseo de la Castellana, 5, Madrid 1.

Sweden:
Scandinavian Inst.of African Studies, P.O.Box 345, Uppsala 1.

Switzerland:
Geneva-Africa Inst., 2-4 Route de Drize, Geneva

USSR:
Academy of Sciences, Volkhonka 14, Moscow G-19 (Inst.Yazikoznaniya; Afr.Inst.; 16, Starokonusheny, Moscow; etc.)
Univ.of Kiev, Inst.Yazikoznaniya, Kiev
Univ.of Leningrad, Universitetskaya nab 5, Leningrad (Inst. Yazikoznaniya; Afr.Inst., etc.).